

K12 INC  
Form 10-K  
September 13, 2010

**UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549  
Form 10-K**

(Mark One)

- ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d)  
OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934  
For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2010**
- TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d)  
OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934  
For the transition period from        to**

**Commission File Number 001-33883  
K12 Inc.**

*(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)*

**Delaware**  
*(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)*  
**2300 Corporate Park Drive  
Herndon, VA 20171**  
*(Address of principal executive offices)*

**95-4774688**  
*(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)*  
**(703) 483-7000**  
*(Registrant's telephone number,  
including area code)*

**Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:  
Common Stock, \$0.0001 par value**

**Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:  
None**  
*(Title of Class)*

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined by Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes  No

Edgar Filing: K12 INC - Form 10-K

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of large accelerated filer, accelerated filer and smaller reporting company in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer  Accelerated filer  Non-accelerated filer  Smaller reporting company   
(Do not check if a smaller reporting company)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes  No

The aggregate market value of the registrant's voting stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant as of December 31, 2009 was approximately \$500,449,800.

Number of shares outstanding of each class of common equity as of September 10, 2010: 30,589,173 shares of common stock.

**DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE:**

The registrant has incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K specific portions of its proxy statement for the registrant's 2010 Annual Meeting of Stockholders.

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>PART I</u>		2
<u>ITEM 1.</u>	<u>Business</u>	2
<u>ITEM 1A.</u>	<u>Risk Factors</u>	30
<u>ITEM 1B.</u>	<u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u>	44
<u>ITEM 2.</u>	<u>Properties</u>	44
<u>ITEM 3.</u>	<u>Legal Proceedings</u>	44
<u>ITEM 4.</u>	<u>(Removed and Reserved)</u>	44
 <u>PART II</u>		 47
<u>ITEM 5.</u>	<u>Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u>	47
<u>ITEM 6.</u>	<u>Selected Financial Data</u>	49
<u>ITEM 7.</u>	<u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	52
<u>ITEM 7A.</u>	<u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>	78
<u>ITEM 8.</u>	<u>Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u>	79
<u>ITEM 9.</u>	<u>Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants and Financial Disclosure</u>	112
<u>ITEM 9A.</u>	<u>Controls and Procedures</u>	112
<u>ITEM 9B.</u>	<u>Other Information</u>	116
 <u>PART III</u>		 116
<u>ITEM 10.</u>	<u>Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u>	116
<u>ITEM 11.</u>	<u>Executive Compensation</u>	116
<u>ITEM 12.</u>	<u>Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholders Matters</u>	116
<u>ITEM 13.</u>	<u>Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</u>	116
<u>ITEM 14.</u>	<u>Principal Accounting Fees and Services</u>	116
 <u>PART IV</u>		 116
<u>ITEM 15.</u>	<u>Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules</u>	116
 <u>INDEX TO EXHIBITS</u>		 119
EX-21.1		
EX-23.1		
EX-31.1		
EX-31.2		
EX-32.1		

---

## CERTAIN DEFINITIONS

Unless the context requires otherwise, all references in this Annual Report on Form 10-K (Annual Report) to K12, Company, we, our, and us refer to K12 Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries.

## SPECIAL NOTE ON FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report contains certain forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. We have tried, whenever possible, to identify these forward-looking statements using words such as anticipates, believes, estimates, continues, likely, may, opportunity, potential, projects, plans, intends and similar expressions to identify forward looking statements, whether in the negative or the affirmative. These statements reflect our current beliefs and are based upon information currently available to us. Accordingly, such forward-looking statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors which could cause our actual results, performance or achievements to differ materially from those expressed in, or implied by, such statements. These risks, uncertainties, factors and contingencies include, but are not limited to: the reduction of per pupil funding amounts at the schools we serve; reputation harm resulting from poor performance or misconduct by other virtual school operators; challenges from virtual public school opponents; failure of the schools we serve to comply with regulations resulting in a loss of funding; discrepancies in interpretation of legislation by regulatory agencies that may lead to payment or funding disputes; termination of our contracts with schools due to a loss of authorizing charter, failure to renew existing contracts with schools; and increased competition.

Forward-looking statements reflect our management's expectations or predictions of future conditions, events or results based on various assumptions and management's estimates of trends and economic factors in the markets in which we are active, as well as our business plans. They are not guarantees of future performance. By their nature, forward-looking statements are subject to risks and uncertainties. Our actual results and financial conditions may differ, possibly materially, from the anticipated results and financial conditions indicated in these forward-looking statements. There are a number of factors that could cause actual conditions, events or results to differ materially from those described in the forward-looking statements contained in this Annual Report. A discussion of factors that could cause actual conditions, events or results to differ materially from those expressed in any forward-looking statements appears in Part I Item 1A Risk Factors.

Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on forward-looking statements in this Annual Report or that we make from time to time, and to consider carefully the factors discussed in Part I Item 1A Risk Factors of this Annual Report in evaluating these forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements are representative only as of the date they are made, and we undertake no obligation to update any forward-looking statement as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

## PART I

### ITEM 1. *BUSINESS*

#### **Our Company**

We are a technology-based education company. We offer proprietary curriculum and educational services designed to facilitate individualized learning for students in kindergarten through 12th grade, or K-12. Our mission is to maximize a child's potential by providing access to an engaging and effective education, regardless of geographic location or socio-economic background. Since our inception, we have invested more than \$175 million to develop curriculum and an online learning platform that promotes mastery of core concepts and skills for students of all abilities. This learning system combines a cognitive research-based curriculum with an individualized learning approach well-suited for virtual public schools, online public district programs, public charter schools, hybrid programs and private schools that combine varying degrees of online and traditional classroom instruction, and other educational applications.

We increased total average enrollments in the virtual public schools we serve from 54,962 in fiscal year 2009 to 66,811 in fiscal year 2010, a growth rate of 21.6%. These enrollments exclude students in our direct-to-consumer, private school, and international channels, as well as our pilot programs. Over the same period, we increased revenues from \$315.6 million to \$384.5 million, a growth rate of 21.8%, increased operating income from \$22.3 million to operating income of \$35.5 million, a growth rate of 58.8%, and increased net income-K12 Inc. from \$12.3 million to net income-K12 Inc. of \$21.5 million, a growth rate of 74.8%. Also over the same timeframe, we increased EBITDA, a non-GAAP measure (see reconciliation on page 51), from \$43.2 million to \$61.2 million, a growth rate of 41.8%.

We believe we are unique in the education industry because of our direct involvement in every component of the educational development and delivery process. Most educational content, software and service providers typically concentrate on only a portion of that process, such as publishing textbooks, managing schools or providing testing and assessment services. This traditional segmented approach has resulted in an uncoordinated and unsatisfactory education for many students. Unburdened by legacy, we have taken a holistic approach to the design of our learning system. We have developed an engaging curriculum which includes online lessons delivered over our proprietary school platform. We combine this with a rigorous system to test and assess students and processes to manage school performance and compliance. In addition, our professional development programs enable teachers to better utilize technology for instruction. Our end-to-end learning system is designed to maximize the performance of the schools we serve and enhance student academic achievement.

As evidence of the benefit of our holistic approach, the virtual public schools we serve generally test near state averages on standardized achievement tests. These results have been achieved despite the enrollment of a significant number of new students each school year who have had limited exposure to our learning system prior to taking these required state tests. Students using our learning system for at least three years usually perform better on standardized tests relative to state averages than students using it for one year or less. The efficacy of our learning system has also helped us achieve high levels of customer satisfaction.

We deliver our learning system to students primarily through virtual public schools and are building an institutional business with sales directly to school districts. The virtual public schools we serve, as with any public school, must meet state educational standards, administer proctored exams and are subject to fiscal oversight. The fundamental difference is that students attend virtual public schools primarily over the Internet instead of traveling to a physical classroom. In their online learning environment, students receive assignments, complete lessons, and obtain instruction from certified teachers with whom they interact online, telephonically, in virtual classroom environments,

and sometimes face-to-face. Many states have embraced virtual public schools as a means to provide families with a publicly funded alternative to a traditional classroom-based education. For parents who believe their child is not thriving and for whom relocating or private school is not an option, virtual public schools can provide a compelling choice. This widespread availability makes them the most public of schools. From an education policy standpoint, virtual public schools often represent a savings to the taxpayers when compared with traditional public schools because they are generally funded at a lower per pupil level than the per pupil state average reported by the U.S. Department of Education. Finally, because parents are generally not required to pay tuition, virtual public schools make our learning system available to the broadest range of students.

We offer virtual public schools our proprietary curriculum, online learning platform and varying levels of academic and management services, which can range from targeted programs to complete turnkey solutions. Without the requirement of a physical classroom, virtual schools can be scaled quickly to accommodate a large dispersed student population, and allow more capital resources to be allocated towards teaching, curriculum and technology rather than towards a physical infrastructure.

For the 2010-11 school year, we will manage schools in 27 states and the District of Columbia. For the most part, these schools are able to enroll students on a statewide basis. Most of these enrollments are in virtual public schools. We are serving a growing number of hybrid schools the first of which opened in Chicago in 2006. A hybrid school is a virtual public school that combines the benefits of face-to-face time for students and teachers in a traditional classroom setting along with the flexibility and individualized learning advantages of online instruction. In July 2010, through our acquisition of KC Distance Learning, Inc. (KCDL), we have added the iQ Academies that serve statewide virtual public schools in six states where we also serve other schools.

A new online alternative for students are district-based programs that typically only accept enrollments from their own district. We have established a dedicated sales team to focus on this sector, and through our acquisition of KCDL in July 2010, we increased the size and expertise of this sales team and expanded our course portfolio to provide school districts with more options. The services we provide to these districts are designed to assist them in launching their own distance learning programs and vary according to the needs of the individual school districts and may include teacher training programs, administrator support and our student account management system. With our services, districts can offer programs that allow students to participate full-time, as their primary school, or part-time, supplementing their education with a single elective or core course.

In addition, parents can purchase our curriculum and learning solutions directly to facilitate or supplement their children's education. In 2008, we launched the K<sup>2</sup> International Academy, a private school that we operate using our curriculum. This private school is accredited and enables us to offer students throughout the United States and worldwide the same full-time education programs that we provide to the virtual public schools we serve. This school is organized as a private international school and enrolled students can interact with their classmates from more than 60 countries. Through our acquisition of KCDL, we have added The Keystone School, a private school that has been serving students for over 35 years and offers online and correspondence courses.

In April 2010, we formed a joint venture with Middlebury College known as Middlebury Interactive Languages LLC (MIL) to develop online foreign language courses. We contributed substantially all of the assets in our Power-Glide Language Courses Inc. (Power-Glide), subsidiary, along with certain intellectual property licenses and cash for a 60% interest in the joint venture. As a majority-owned subsidiary, we will consolidate the financial statements of MIL into our financial statements. Middlebury contributed a license to use its school name, its Middlebury-Monterey Language Academy (MMLA) business and cash for a 40% interest in the joint venture. We offer these MIL courses in our virtual public schools and believe they have wide applicability in online learning. This new venture will create innovative, online language programs for pre-college students and will leverage Middlebury's recognized experience in foreign language instruction and our expertise in online education. Language faculty from Middlebury will work with us to develop and manage the academic content of the Web-based language courses, which we will offer through its online education programs. The new courses will use features such as animation, music, videos and other elements that immerse students in new languages. The first courses, beginner French and Spanish for high school students, will be offered for the 2010-11 school year. The joint venture will also expand the Middlebury-Monterey Language Academy, a language immersion summer program for middle and high school students. MMLA offers Arabic, Chinese, French, German and Spanish at its summer four-week residential session at four college campuses.

In July 2010, we acquired all of the stock of KC Distance Learning, Inc. (KCDL), a provider of online curriculum and public and private virtual education, for approximately \$63 million in 2.75 million non-voting shares of a new class of

preferred stock (Series A Shares). If approved by a shareholder vote, these shares are eligible to convert to common stock on a one-for-one basis. If converted and outstanding for the full fiscal year ended June 30, 2010, the Series A Shares would have increased our total dilutive shares outstanding by approximately 9.2%. The KCDL businesses include: Aventa Learning (online curriculum and instruction), the iQ Academies (statewide virtual public charter schools for middle and high school), and The Keystone School



(international online private school). Aventa Learning offers to schools and school districts over 140 core, elective and AP<sup>®</sup> courses in grades 6-12, from credit recovery courses to full-scale virtual school programs, as well as instructional services. Aventa Learning is accredited by the Northwest Association of Accredited Schools (NAAS). The Keystone School is an online private school for middle and high school students, which is also accredited by the NAAS. It was established in 1974 and has served over 250,000 students from 84 countries. The school enrolls both full-time and part-time students and its course offerings are supported by certified teachers. The iQ Academies are statewide online public schools that partner with school districts or public charter schools to serve middle and high school students. iQ Academies currently operate in Kansas, Minnesota, Nevada, Texas, Washington, and Wisconsin. With the formation of MIL and the addition of KCDL, we believe we have improved our growth potential and the ability to scale our business even further.

Families that choose our educational programs for their children come from a broad range of social, economic and academic backgrounds. They share the desire for individualized instruction so as to maximize their child's potential. Examples include, but are not limited to, families with: (i) students seeking to learn faster or slower than they could in a one size fits all traditional classroom; (ii) safety, social and health concerns about their local school; (iii) students with disabilities who are underserved in traditional classrooms; (iv) students with geographic or travel constraints; and (v) student-athletes and performers who are not able to attend regularly scheduled classes. Our individualized learning approach allows students to optimize their individual academic performance and, therefore, their chances of achieving their goals.

## **Our History**

We were founded in 2000 to utilize advances in technology to provide children access to a high-quality education regardless of their geographic location or socio-economic background. Given the geographic flexibility of technology-based education, we believed that the pursuit of this mission could help address the growing concerns regarding the regionalized disparity in the quality of public school education, both in the United States and abroad. The convergence of these concerns and rapid advances in Internet technology created the opportunity to make a significant impact by deploying a high quality learning system on a flexible, online platform.

In fiscal year 2002, after 18 months of research and development of our curriculum, we launched our kindergarten through 2nd grade offering in two states and served approximately 900 average enrollments. By fiscal year 2005, we completed our K-8 offering and served 10 new states. Over the next three years, we completed our high school offering and served another nine states. In fiscal year 2006, we developed and launched our first hybrid program that combines face-to-face time in a classroom with online instruction.

In fiscal year 2007, we acquired Power-Glide Language Courses Inc. (Power-Glide), a provider of online world language courseware and later that year, we completed our initial public offering of our common stock on the New York Stock Exchange. In fiscal year 2008, we launched the K<sup>12</sup> International Academy and later that year, entered into a joint venture to distribute our learning system in the Gulf Cooperating Countries with a branch facility in Dubai. In fiscal year 2010, we added four states and increased our average enrollments to approximately 67,000 students. In fiscal year 2010, besides serving new states, we formed a joint venture with Middlebury College to develop world languages courses and acquired KC Distance Learning, Inc. For the 2010-11 school year, we began serving virtual public schools in Massachusetts and Michigan and now fully manage schools in 27 states and the District of Columbia.

## **Our Market**

The U.S. market for K-12 education is large and growing. For example:

Edgar Filing: K12 INC - Form 10-K

According to the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES), a division of the U.S. Department of Education, approximately 50 million students attended K-12 public schools during the 2009-10 school year. In addition, according to National Home Education Research, approximately two million students are home

schooled and, according to 2009 NCES report, approximately six million students are enrolled in private schools.

According to the NCES, the public school system alone encompassed more than 98,000 schools and approximately 14,000 districts during the 2008-09 school year.

The NCES estimates that total spending in the K-12 market was \$661 billion for the 2009-10 school year.

Parents and lawmakers are demanding increased standards and accountability in an effort to improve academic performance in U.S. public schools. As a result, each state is now required to establish performance standards and to regularly assess student progress relative to these standards. We expect continued focus on academic standards, assessments and accountability in the future. The precise forms of accountability will be debated as part of the reauthorization of the federal Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA), which could occur as soon as 2011. The Obama Administration has issued a Blueprint for ESEA Reauthorization and we view the focus on quality curriculum in this initiative to achieve the goal of college-ready students as a positive step and one that is consistent with the rigor of our academic programs and curriculum.

Many parents and educators are also seeking alternatives to traditional classroom-based education that can help improve academic achievement. Demand for these alternatives is evident in the growing number of choices available to parents and students. For example, charter schools emerged in 1988 to provide an alternative to traditional public schools. Currently, 40 states and the District of Columbia have passed charter school legislation and there are approximately 5,000 charter schools in the U.S. with an estimated enrollment of over 1.5 million students according to the Center for Education Reform. Similarly, acceptance of online learning initiatives, including not only virtual schools but also online testing and Internet-based professional development, has become widespread. According to the International Association for K-12 Online Learning, as of August 2010, 46 states had established a significant form of online learning initiative, and Alabama became the second state in the country after Michigan to pass legislation mandating that high school students take an online or technology enhanced course in order to graduate. In addition, the current presidential administration has supported charter school growth by linking the removal of restrictions on the growth of charter schools to federal stimulus funding, including Race to the Top grants. As a result, many states that have placed enrollment caps or other limitations on charter schools, including online charter schools, are in the process of eliminating or revising such restrictions. Both Massachusetts and Michigan passed legislation in 2010 which encouraged the development of full-time online schools.

### **Educational Philosophy**

The design, development and delivery of our proprietary learning system that facilitates individualized learning is utilized in the virtual public schools and public hybrid schools that account for most of our revenue is based on the following set of guiding principles:

*Apply Tried and True Educational Approaches for Instruction.* Our learning system is designed to utilize both tried and true methods to drive academic success. True methodologies are based on cognitive research regarding the way in which individuals learn. We also supplement our learning system with teaching tools and methodologies that have been tested, or tried, and proven to be effective. This tried and true philosophy allows us to benefit from both decades of research about learning, and effective methods of teaching.

*Employ Technology Appropriately for Learning.* While all of our courses are delivered primarily through an online platform and generally include a significant amount of online content, we employ technology only where we feel it is appropriate and can enhance the learning process. In addition to online content, our curriculum includes a rich mix of course materials, including engaging textbooks and hands-on materials such

as phonics kits and musical instruments. Furthermore, our teachers utilize telephonic contact as well as email and virtual electronic classrooms. We believe our balanced use of technology and more traditional approaches help to maximize the effectiveness of our learning system.

*Base Learning Objectives on Big Ideas.* We refer to big ideas as the key, subconscious frameworks that serve as the foundation to a student's future understanding of a subject matter. For example, an understanding of waves is fundamental to a physicist's understanding of quantum mechanics; therefore, we

teach 1st graders the fundamentals of waves. We use these big ideas to organize and provide the master objectives of every course we develop.

*Assess Every Objective to Ensure Mastery.* Ongoing assessments are the most effective way to evaluate a student's mastery of a lesson or concept. To facilitate effective assessment, our curriculum establishes clear objectives for each lesson. Throughout a course, each student's progress is assessed at a point when each objective is expected to be mastered, providing direction for appropriate pacing. These periodic and well-timed assessments reinforce learning and promote mastery of a topic before a student moves to the next lesson or course.

*Facilitate Flexibility as the Level, Pace and Hours Spent on Each Objective Vary by Child.* We believe that each student should be challenged appropriately. Generally, adequate progress for most students is to complete one academic year's curriculum within a nine-month school year. Each individual student may take greater or fewer instructional hours and more or less effort than the average student to achieve this progress. Our learning system is designed to facilitate this flexibility in order to ensure that the appropriate amount of time and effort is allocated to each lesson.

*Prioritize Important, Complex Objectives.* We have developed a clear understanding of those subjects and concepts that are difficult for students. Greater instructional effort is focused on the most important and difficult concepts and skills. We use existing research, feedback from parents and students and experienced teacher judgments to determine these priorities, and to modify our learning system to guide the allocation of each student's time and effort.

*Ensure Fundamental Content Soundness.* Our credentialed subject matter experts (SMEs) or Content Specialists bring their own scholarly and teaching backgrounds to course design and development and are required to maintain relationships with and awareness of guidelines from nearly 40 national and international subject-area associations.

## **Products and Services**

### ***Our Products***

#### *Curriculum*

Our curriculum consists of the online lessons, learning kits and lesson guides. We have developed an extensive catalogue of proprietary courses designed to teach concepts to students from kindergarten through 12th grade. A single year-long course generally consists of 120 to 180 unique instructional lessons. Each lesson is designed to last approximately 45 to 60 minutes, although students are able to work at their own pace.

*Online Lessons.* Our online lessons are accessed through an Online School (OLS) platform for K-8, or the e-college platform for high school. Each online lesson provides the roadmap for the entire lesson including direction to specific online and offline materials, online lesson content and a summary of the major objectives for the lesson. Lessons utilize a combination of innovative technologies including flash animations, audio, video and other online interactivity, coordinated textbooks and hands-on materials and individualized feedback to create an engaging, responsive and highly effective curriculum. Each lesson also contains an online assessment to ensure that students have mastered the material and are ready to proceed to the next lesson, allowing them to work at their own pace. Pronunciation guides for key words and references to suggested additional resources, specific to each lesson and each student's assessment, are also included.



*Learning Kits.* Many of our courses utilize a series of learning kits in conjunction with the online lessons to help maximize the effectiveness of our learning system. In addition to receiving access to our online lessons through the Internet, each student receives a shipment of materials, including award winning textbooks, art supplies, laboratory supplies (e.g. microscopes and scales) and other reference materials which are incorporated throughout our curriculum. This approach is consistent with our guiding principle to utilize technology where appropriate in our learning system. Most of the textbooks we use are proprietary textbooks that are written in a way that is designed to be engaging to students and to complement the online experience. We have also converted an initial set of our books into an electronic format enabling us to offer options to enhance the student experience without physical books. We believe that our ability to effectively combine online lessons and materials is a competitive advantage.

*Lesson Guides.* Our courses are generally paired with a lesson guide. Lesson guides work in coordination with the online lessons and include the following: overview information for learning coaches, lesson objectives, lesson outlines and activities, answer keys to student exercises and suggestions for explaining difficult concepts to students.

*Our Course Offerings*

The following table provides a list of our K-8 and high school course offerings marketed under the K<sup>12</sup> trademarks:

	English and Language Arts	Mathematics	Science	History	World Languages	Music/Art/Other
<b>Elementary School</b>	Kindergarten Language Arts	Kindergarten	Kindergarten	Kindergarten	Spanish Elementary	Kindergarten Art
	Kindergarten Phonics	Math	Science	History	Year 1	1st Grade Art
	1st Grade Language Arts	1st Grade	1st Grade	Kindergarten	Spanish Elementary	2nd Grade Art
	1st Grade Phonics	Math	Science	Social	Year 2	3rd Grade Art
	2nd Grade Language Arts	2nd Grade	2nd Grade	Studies	French Elementary	4th Grade Art
	3rd Grade Language Skills	Math	Science	1st Grade	Year 1	Intermediate A
	3rd Grade Spelling	3rd Grade	3rd Grade	History	French Elementary	American A
	3rd Grade Literature	Math	Science	2nd Grade	Year 2	
	4th Grade Language Skills	4th Grade	4th Grade	History	German	Preparatory Music
	4th Grade Spelling	Math	Science	3rd Grade	Elementary Year 1	Beginning 1
	4th Grade Literature	5th Grade	5th Grade	History	German	Music
	5th Grade Language Skills	Math	Science	4th Grade	Elementary Year 2	Beginning 2
	5th Grade Spelling	Math+ Blue		History	Latin Elementary	Music
	5th Grade Literature	Math+ Green		American	Year 1	Introduction to
	MARK <sup>12</sup> Reading I	Math+ Orange		History		Music
	MARK <sup>12</sup> Reading II	Math+ Purple		Before 1865		Intermediate 1
	MARK <sup>12</sup> Reading III	Math+ Red				Music
		Math+ Yellow				Intermediate 2
					Music	
					Intermediate 3	
					Music	
					Exploring Mus	
					Introduction to	
					Online	
					Learning K - 2	
					Introduction to	
					Online	
					Learning 3 - 5	
					Introduction to	
					Online	
					Learning 6 - 8	
<b>Middle School</b>	Intermediate Language Skills A	Pre-Algebra A	Earth Science	American	Middle School	Intermediate A
	Intermediate Language Skills B	Pre-Algebra B	Advanced	History Since	Spanish 1	American B
	Intermediate Literature A	Algebra I	Earth Science	1865	Middle School	Intermediate A
	Intermediate Literature B		Life Science	Intermediate	Spanish 2	World A
	Literary Analysis and		Advanced	World	Middle School	Intermediate A
		Life Science	History A	French 1		World B
		Physical	Intermediate	Middle School		Music Concept



Edgar Filing: K12 INC - Form 10-K

Composition

Science  
Advanced  
Physical  
Science

World  
History B

French 2  
Middle School  
German 1  
Middle School  
German 2  
Middle School  
Chinese 1  
Middle School  
Chinese 2  
Middle School  
Latin 1  
Middle School  
Latin 2

Music Concept

	English and Language Arts	Mathematics	Science	History	World Languages	Music/Art/Other
<b>h School</b>	ENG102: Literary Analysis and Composition I	MTH112: Pre-Algebra	SCI102: Physical Science	HST102: World History	WLG100: Spanish I	ART010: Fine Arts
	ENG103: Literary Analysis and Composition I	MTH113: Pre-Algebra	SCI106: Physical Science (Credit Recovery)	HST103: World History	WLG200: Spanish II	ART020: Music Appreciation
	ENG104: Honors Literary Analysis and Composition I	MTH116: Pre-Algebra (Credit Recovery)	SCI112: Earth Science	HST104: Honors World History	WLG300: Spanish III	ORN010: Online Learning 10-11
	ENG106: Literary Analysis and Composition I (Credit Recovery)	MTH122: Algebra I	SCI113: Earth Science	HST202: Modern World Studies	WLG500: Spanish Language AP®	ORN030: Introduction to Online Learning
	ENG202: Literary Analysis and Composition II	MTH123: Algebra I	SCI114: Honors Earth Science	HST203: Modern World Studies	WLG110: French I	ORN100: Finding Your Path I
	ENG203: Literary Analysis and Composition II	MTH124: Honors Algebra I	SCI116: Earth Science (Credit Recovery)	HST204: Honors Modern World Studies	WLG210: French II	ORN200: Finding Your Path II
	ENG204: Honors Literary Analysis and Composition II	MTH126: Algebra I (Credit Recovery)	SCI202: Biology	HST206: Modern World Studies (Credit Recovery)	WLG310: French III	ORN300: Finding Your Path III
	ENG206: Literary Analysis and Composition II (Credit Recovery)	MTH202: Geometry	SCI203: Biology	HST212: Geography and World Cultures	WLG510: AP® French Language I	ORN400: Finding Your Path IV
	ENG302: American Literature	MTH203: Geometry	SCI204: Honors Biology	HST213: Geography and World Cultures	WLG130: Latin I	OTH010: Skills & Health
	ENG303: American Literature	MTH204: Honors Geometry	SCI206: Biology (Credit Recovery)	HST302: U.S. History	WLG230: Latin II	OTH020: Physical Education
	ENG304: Honors American Literature	MTH206: Geometry (Credit Recovery)	SCI302: Chemistry	HST303: U.S. History	WLG140: Chinese I	OTH040: Reach Your Academic Potential
	ENG306: American Literature (Credit Recovery)	MTH302: Algebra II	SCI303: Chemistry	HST304: Honors U.S. History	WLG240: Chinese II	OTH050: Achieve Your Career and College Goals
	ENG402: British and World Literature	MTH303: Algebra II	SCI304: Honors Chemistry	HST306: U.S. History (Credit Recovery)		PRJ010: Service Learning
	ENG403: British and World Literature	MTH304: Honors Algebra II	SCI306: Chemistry (Credit Recovery)	HST312: Modern U.S. History		BUS010: Business Communication
	ENG404: Honors British and World Literature	MTH306: Algebra II (Credit Recovery)	SCI403: Physics	HST313: Modern U.S. History		Career Exploration
	ENG406: British and World Literature (Credit Recovery)	MTH312: Business & Consumer	SCI404: Honors Physics	HST314: Honors Modern U.S. History		BUS020: Business and Personal Relationships
	ENG500: AP® English Language and Composition		SCI500: AP®	HST316: Modern U.S. History (Credit Recovery)		BUS030: Personal Finance
	ENG510: AP® English Literature and Composition			HST402: U.S. History		BUS040: Introduction to Entrepreneurship
	ENG010: Journalism					BUS050: Introduction to
	ENG001: English Foundations I					
	ENG011: English Foundations II					

Edgar Filing: K12 INC - Form 10-K

<i>Math</i>	Biology	Government and	<i>Entrepreneurship</i>
MTH403:	SCI510: AP®	Politics	<i>BUS060:</i>
Pre-Calculus/ Trigonometry	Chemistry	HST403: U.S.	<i>Introduction to</i>
MTH500:	SCI520: AP®	Government and	<i>Marketing I</i>
AP® Calculus	Physics B	Politics	<i>BUS070:</i>
AB	SCI010:	HST412: U.S.	<i>Introduction to</i>
MTH510:	Environmental	and Global	<i>Marketing II</i>
AP® Statistics	Science	Economics	<i>TCH010: Comput</i>
<i>MTH001:</i>	<i>SCI020: Life</i>	HST413: U.S.	<i>Literacy I</i>
<i>Math</i>	<i>Science:</i>	and Global	<i>TCH016: Flash</i>
<i>Foundations I</i>	<i>Oceanography</i>	Economics	<i>Animation</i>
<i>MTH011:</i>		HST500: AP®	<i>TCH017: 3D Art</i>
<i>Math</i>		U.S. History	<i>Modeling</i>
<i>Foundations</i>		HST510: AP®	<i>TCH018: 3D Art</i>
<i>II</i>		U.S. Government	<i>Animation</i>
		and Politics	<i>TCH019:</i>
		HST520: AP®	<i>Computer-Aided</i>
		Macroeconomics	<i>Design (CAD)</i>
		HST530: AP®	<i>TCH020: Comput</i>
		Microeconomics	<i>Literacy II</i>
		HST540: AP®	<i>TCH026: Audio</i>
		Psychology	<i>Engineering</i>
		HST550: AP®	<i>TCH027: Green</i>
		European History	<i>Design and</i>
		HIH100: Modern	<i>Technology</i>
		History of Hawai i	<i>TCH028: Digital</i>
		WAH100:	<i>Arts I</i>
		Washington State	<i>TCH029: Digital</i>
		History	<i>Arts II</i>
		<i>HST010:</i>	<i>TCH030: Digital</i>
		<i>Anthropology</i>	<i>Photography and</i>
		<i>HST020:</i>	<i>Graphics</i>
		<i>Psychology</i>	<i>TCH040: Web</i>
		<i>HST030:</i>	<i>Design</i>
		<i>Macroeconomics</i>	<i>TCH050: Digital</i>
			<i>Video Production</i>
			<i>TCH060: C++</i>
			<i>Programming</i>
			<i>TCH070: Game</i>
			<i>Design ICH080:</i>
			<i>Game Design II</i>
			<i>TCH090: Online</i>
			<i>Game Design</i>

Notes: Italicized courses are licensed on a per enrollment basis from third parties for the 2010-11 school year. World language courses represent Middlebury Interactive Language courses offered through our joint venture with Middlebury College.

### *K-8 Courses*

From kindergarten through 8th grade, our courses are categorized into six major subject areas: English and Language Arts, Mathematics, Science, History, Art and Music, and World Languages. Our proprietary curriculum includes all of the courses that students need to complete their core kindergarten through 8th grade education. These courses focus on developing fundamental skills and teaching the key knowledge building blocks or schemas that each student will need to master the major subject areas, meet state standards and complete more advanced coursework. Unlike a traditional classroom education, our learning system offers the flexibility for each student to take courses at different grade levels in a single academic year, providing flexibility for students to progress at their own level and pace within each subject area.

Our new MARK<sup>12</sup> Reading program is designed to bring students in grades 3-5 up to grade level reading abilities within one calendar year, while our new Middle School Pre-Algebra and Algebra courses include an award-winning textbook that supplements online lessons which provide demonstrations of concepts, as well as interactive problems with contextual feedback. In addition, the flexibility of our learning system allows us to tailor our curriculum to state specific requirements. For example, we have developed 39 courses specifically created for Arkansas, Georgia, Hawaii, South Carolina, Texas, Utah, Washington, and Virginia public schools. In addition to the ongoing evolution and full-scale deployment of our innovative K-5 Math+ program, we also created 54 custom Math+ sequences to serve specific state-based needs.

### *High School Courses*

The curriculum sought by students in each of the high school grades is much broader and varies from student to student, largely as a result of the increased flexibility in course selection required for high school students. Journalism, Environmental Science, AP<sup>®</sup> European History, and Service Learning highlight the list of new high school course offerings this year. Our proprietary core curriculum accounts for approximately 90% of our high school course enrollments and we offer other more specialized electives licensed from third-parties.

*Aventa, iQ Academies, and The Keystone School Curriculum*

With our acquisition of KC Distance Learning, we also offer curriculum marketed under the Aventa, iQ Academies, and The Keystone School brand names. The following table provides a list of our high school courses offered under these trademarks:

<b>Advanced Placement*</b>	<b>Language Arts</b>	<b>Math</b>	<b>Science</b>	<b>Social Studies</b>
AP Art History	Grammar and	Pre-Algebra	Physical Science	Geography
<i>AP Biology</i>	Composition	Algebra I	Earth Science	World History
AP Calculus AB	English I	Geometry	Biology	American History
<i>AP Calculus BC</i>	English II	Algebra II	Chemistry	American
AP Chemistry	English III	Trigonometry**	Physics	Government**
AP Computer Science A	English IV	Pre-Calculus**	Environmental	Civics**
AP English Language	Creative Writing	Calculus	Science	Economics**
AP English Literature	Journalism**	Consumer Math		
<i>AP Environmental</i>		Integrated Math		
<i>Science**</i>				
AP European History				
AP French Language				
AP Macroeconomics**				
AP Microeconomics**				
AP Physics B				
AP Psychology**				
AP Spanish Language				
AP Statistics				
AP US Government**				
<i>AP US History</i>				
AP World History				
<b>World Languages</b>	<b>Technology</b>	<b>Electives</b>	<b>Foundations</b>	
Spanish I	Computer	Accounting	Algebra I	
Spanish II	Fundamentals	Art Appreciation **	American History	
Spanish III	Game Design	Career Planning**	Biology	
Spanish IV	<i>Flash Animation**</i>	Driver s Education**	Earth Science	
French I	Digital	Health**	English I	
French II	Photography**	Life Skills**	English II	
French III	Web Design*	Music Appreciation	English III	
French IV	<i>Digital Video</i>	**	English IV	
German I	<i>Production**</i>	Nutrition &	Geography	
German II	VB.Net	Wellness**	Geometry	
German III	Programming**	Personal Finance **	Health*	
German IV	Java Programming	Physical Education	Physical Science	
Japanese I		Psychology**	World History	
Japanese II		Sociology		
Mandarin (Chinese) I				

Mandarin (Chinese) II

Latin I

Latin II

\* Aventa Learning has been authorized to use the AP designation by successfully passing The College Board's reviews. AP and Advanced Placement Program are registered trademarks of The College Board.

\*\* .5 credit course

Notes: Italicized courses are licensed on a per enrollment basis from third parties for the 2010-11 school year.

Edgar Filing: K12 INC - Form 10-K

The following table provides a list of our grades 6-8 course offerings marketed under the Aventa, iQ Academy, and The Keystone School trademarks:

<b>Language Arts</b>	<b>Math</b>	<b>Science</b>	<b>Social Studies</b>	<b>Electives</b>
Language Arts 6	Math 6	Science 6	Social Studies 6	Art 6*
Language Arts 7	Math 7	Science 7	Social Studies 7	Art 7*
Language Arts 8	Math 8	Science 8	Social Studies 8	Art 8*
				Career Explorations*
				Health 6*
				Health 7*
				Health 8*
				Music 6*
				Music 7*
				Music 8*
				Physical Education 6*
				Physical Education 7*
				Physical Education 8*
				World Language Survey*

\* .5 credit course

Aventa Credit Recovery Catalogue

<b>Language Arts</b>	<b>Math</b>	<b>Science</b>	<b>Social Studies</b>	<b>Electives</b>
English I (E)	Algebra I (E)	Biology (E)	American Government*	Health*
English II (E)	Algebra II	Earth Science (E)	American History (E)	Physical Education*
English III (E)	Geometry (E)	Physical Science (E)	Geography (E)	Spanish I
English IV (E)			World History (E)	

\* = .5 credit course

(E) = ELL-Assistive Content Included in this Course

Aventa courses are written to national academic standards and each of Aventa's 22 AP courses has been reviewed and approved by The College Board. Aventa's Online Courses are developed by subject matter experts, designed by multimedia teams and delivered by highly qualified high school instructors. Aventa classes are primarily delivered over the Internet and use a variety of interactive elements to keep students engaged throughout. A deep understanding of K-12 pedagogy, as well as the human factors associated with online technology, are integrated into Aventa's product

development.

Students with different learning styles, post-high school plans and diverse educational backgrounds enroll in The Keystone School. Most students seek to earn a high school diploma, but many enroll in supplemental courses and transfer the credits they earn to their resident high school. Keystone classic high school program, known as Keystone Independent is for students in grades 9-12 who excel in an independent learning environment and students with parents taking an active role in their child's education. More than 80 courses are available in this program both online and in printed correspondence formats. Keystone's newest program, known as Keystone Comprehensive is for students in grades 11-12 seeking additional support, interaction and feedback to help them succeed. More than 50 online courses, including exclusive college preparatory courses, are available in this program. Advanced Placement courses are available to students in all Keystone programs. AP courses offer advanced students the opportunity to take courses with more challenging college-level content. Students who complete AP courses are eligible to take the AP exams administered each May by the College Board.

#### *Middlebury Interactive Languages*

We offer online foreign language courses and summer foreign language instruction programs through our joint venture with Middlebury College, Middlebury Interactive Languages LLC. In addition to our existing powerspeak<sup>12</sup> language courses, this new venture will create innovative, online language programs for pre-college students. The new courses will use instructional tools such as animation, music, videos and other elements that immerse students in new languages. The first courses, beginner French and Spanish for high school students, will be offered for the 2010-11 school year. The joint venture will also expand the Middlebury-Monterey Language Academy (MMLA), a foreign language immersion summer program for middle and high school students. MMLA



offers Arabic, Chinese, French, German and Spanish at its four-week summer residential session at four college campuses.

### *Innovative Learning Applications*

In order to continue to enhance the user experience and instructional methods of our learning system, we strive to develop new technologies and learning applications, and adapt our curriculum to new technology platforms.

*Mobile Learning:* Several mobile application initiatives are underway to deploy innovative educational tools for the mobile environment. With the explosion of mobile devices, our mobile applications will create the ability for a student to learn on-the-go allowing for more efficient learning and mastery of content. The initial deployment of applications is targeted for the iPhone and Android marketplaces and involves enhancing many of our award-winning curriculum features adapted for the mobile application space.

*Interactive Games:* An active educational games initiative is delivering new methods for teaching, practice, and review of K-12 concepts using a variety of game types and features, e.g. narrative/immersive styles, in-game methods for motivation such as rewards, persistent data, complex algorithms, etc. These games make use of extensive research and educational best practices, as well as address targeted learning objectives and common misconceptions. Several game projects are underway including a Space Rescue fraction games pilot with the University of Washington, a partnership with Muzzy Lane Software on their ClearLab project to create 3D games for middle school science, and the development of several proprietary efforts that include fluency games in elementary math and spelling.

*Virtual Labs:* We have continued to develop alternatives for customers who desire different materials-related strategies. This includes converting existing materials-based High School Science labs into highly interactive Virtual Labs that meet state standards and still maintain teaching the original learning objectives.

*eBook & Digital Book Distribution:* We have converted an initial set of our proprietary books into an electronic format across our high school product, including textbooks, reference guides, literature readers, and lab manuals. This digital delivery ability enables us to offer options to our customers via interactive online books that enhance the student's reading experience, reinforce the student's learning approach, and create a new method for delivering book and print materials. Each offline book is converted into an electronic book format with a custom user interface to be viewed via a standard web browser or a commercially available electronic reader (Kindle, Nook, etc.).

### *Online School Platform*

We are launching a new Online School (OLS) platform for the 2010-11 school year. The new Online School platform is an adaptive, intuitive, web-based software platform that provides access to our online lessons, our lesson planning and scheduling tools, as well as our progress tracking tool which serves a key role in assisting parents and teachers in managing each student's progress. The new OLS will also be the central structure through which students, parents, teachers and administrators interact using Kmail (our secure internal communications center) and Class Connect (our integrated synchronous session scheduler). Because the OLS is a web-based platform, students, parents and teachers can access our online tools and lessons through the OLS from anywhere with an Internet connection at any time of the day or night. We license a third-party learning management platform for use in our high school program.

*Lesson Planning and Scheduling Tools.* In a school year, a typical student will complete between 800 and 1,200 lessons across six or more subject areas. Our lesson planning and scheduling tools enable teachers and parents to establish an individualized plan for each student to complete his or her lessons. These tools are

designed to dynamically update the lesson plan as a student progresses through each lesson and course, allowing flexibility to increase or decrease the pace at which the student moves through the curriculum while ensuring that the student progresses towards completion in the desired time frame. For example, the schedule can easily be adapted to accommodate a student who desires to attend school six days a week, a student who is interested in studying during the winter holidays to take time off during the spring, or a student who chooses to take two math classes a day for the first month of the school year and delay art classes

until the second month of the school year. Moreover, changes can be made to the schedule at any point during the school year and the remainder of the student's schedule will automatically be adjusted in the OLS. Unlike a traditional classroom education, our learning system offers the flexibility for each student to take courses at different grade levels in a single academic year providing flexibility for students to progress at their own level and pace within each subject area. The curriculum includes assessments built into every lesson to guide and tailor the pace of progress to each child's needs.

*Progress Tracking Tools.* Once a schedule has been established, the OLS delivers lessons based upon the specified parameters of the school and the student. Each day, a student is initially directed to a screen listing the syllabus for that particular day and begins the school day by selecting one of the listed lessons. As each lesson is completed, the student returns to the day's syllabus to proceed to the next subject. If a student does not complete a lesson during the session, the lesson will be rescheduled to the next day and will resume at the point where the student left off. Our progress tracking tool allows students, parents and teachers to monitor student progress. In addition, information collected by our progress tracking tool regarding student performance, attendance and other data is transferred to our proprietary management system for use in providing administrative support services. This instructional program includes several processes and educational techniques that embrace proactive intervention. As a result, we can provide high quality instruction and intervention equal to student needs.

*Assessment Tracking Tools:* Good assessment and feedback are critical to efficient and successful learning. Assessments help the parent, teacher, and student see that the student is achieving important learning objectives. Assessments show growth and progress, as well as any content areas that might need extra work. These tools also help us improve the program by providing information on the effectiveness of specific instructional activities and the curriculum overall.

Our program makes use of a variety of formative and summative assessment instruments:

Lesson assessments are used to verify mastery of the objectives for that lesson and to determine whether a review of some or all of the lesson is advisable.

Unit assessments show whether or not the student has retained key learning objectives for the unit, and identify specific objectives students may need to review before moving on.

Semester assessments verify student mastery of key learning objectives for the semester.

Independent third-party assessments are used in most of our managed schools to pinpoint specific individual student strengths and weaknesses relative to state content standards. These results enable the teacher to develop a highly personalized individual learning plan for each student. End of year testing provides a measure of individual student growth demonstrating the value-added gains of the school program.

#### *School Management Systems*

The Student Administration Management System (SAMS) is our proprietary Student Information System. SAMS is integrated with the OLS and several other proprietary systems including our Online Enrollment System that allows parents to complete school enrollment forms online and our Order Management System (OMS) that generates orders for learning kits and computers to be delivered to students. SAMS houses student-specific data and is used for a variety of functions, including enrolling students in courses, assigning progress marks and grades, tracking student demographic data, and generating student transcripts. In 2008, we launched TotalView, a suite of online applications that provides administrators, teachers, parents and students a unified view of student progress, attendance,

communications, and learning kit shipment tracking. TotalView provides a sophisticated means of documenting student engagement in required classroom activities, identification of those students struggling with grade level state content standards, and previous year's performance on state tests. TotalView also houses Kmail, our internal communications medium. Through Kmail, administrators and teachers can communicate electronically with learning coaches and students in a secured environment. Finally, in 2009, TotalView was enhanced to include an enrollment processing and tracking tool that allows us to closely monitor and manage the enrollment process for new students.

### *Student Community Tools*

We place a strong emphasis on the importance of building a sense of community in the schools we manage. We offer tools that foster communication and interaction among students and parents. We launched thebigthinK<sup>12</sup> in the fall of 2008, our secure, online community for enrolled high school students (age 13 and over), parents, teachers, school administrative staff and our staff. It is built using a third party platform and includes the following capabilities: discussion boards, blogs, document repository, calendars, RSS feeds, polls, profiles and private messaging. The community is also professionally monitored by an independent third party. Additionally, our family directory web-based tool enables parents to organize online and offline social activities for their children. Parents can run searches based on criteria such as their child's location, age or interests (such as hobbies or sports) to locate and contact other parents of children with similar interests to facilitate student interaction.

### *Our Services*

We provide a wide array of services to students and their families as well as directly to virtual public schools, hybrid schools and school districts. Our services can be categorized broadly into academic support services and management and technology services.

#### *Academic Support Services*

*Teachers and Related Services.* Teachers are critical to the educational success of students in schools. Teachers in the virtual public schools and hybrid schools that we serve are generally employed by the school, with the ultimate authority over these teachers residing with the school's governing body. Under our service agreements, we often recruit, train and provide management support for these teachers. Historically, we have seen significant demand for teaching positions in the virtual public schools that we serve.

We use a rigorous evaluation program for making hiring recommendations to the schools we serve. We recruit teachers who, at a minimum, are state certified and meet the federal requirements for designation as a Highly Qualified Teacher, and generally have at least three years of teaching experience. We also seek to recruit teachers who have the skill set necessary to be successful in a virtual environment. Teaching in a virtual public school or hybrid school is characterized by heightened one-on-one student-teacher and parent-teacher interaction, so these teachers must have strong interpersonal communications skills. Additionally, a virtual public school or hybrid school teacher must be creative in finding ways to effectively connect with their students and integrate themselves into the daily lives of the students' families.

New teachers participate in our comprehensive training program during which, among other things, they are introduced to our educational philosophy, our curriculum and our OLS and other technology applications, and are provided strategies for communicating and connecting with students and their families in a virtual environment. We also provide ongoing professional development opportunities for teachers so that they may stay abreast of changing educational standards, key learning trends, and sound pedagogical strategies which we believe enhance their teaching abilities and effectiveness.

In addition to our compliance with state-mandated testing programs, we have instituted a student progress testing program in cooperation with a third party provider of standardized testing services. The results of this testing helps us manage the quality of our academic programs using widely recognized services from an industry-leading third party.

*Gifted and Special Education Services.* We believe that our individualized learning system is able to effectively address the educational needs of gifted and special education students because it is self-paced and employs flexible teaching methods. For students requiring special attention, we employ a national director who is an expert on the

delivery of special education services in a virtual public school environment and who oversees and directs the special education programs at the schools we serve. We direct and facilitate the development and implementation of individualized education plans for students with special needs. Our special education program is compliant with the federal Individuals with Disabilities Education Act and all state special education requirements. Each special needs student is assigned a certified special education teacher who arranges for any required ancillary services, including speech and occupational therapy, and any required assistive technologies, such as

special computer displays or speech recognition software. We support gifted and talented students through our advanced learner program. Advanced learners are able to participate in a wide variety of enrichment seminars, clubs, and mentoring opportunities both at the school level and at the national level. Gifted students are connected to each other across state boundaries through learning circles, book clubs, and other special-interest activities. In addition, parent sessions allow for the discussion of topics specific to parents of advanced students.

*Supporting At-Risk Learners.* We have a commitment to closing the achievement gap for those students who enter our virtual public schools behind their same-age peers. To that end, we conduct both summative and formative assessments during the course of the school year in order to identify those students needing specific remedial support as well as measure the effectiveness of those supports. Student growth and progress is reported to administrators, teachers, parents and students regularly.

*Student Support Services.* We provide students attending virtual public schools that we serve and their families with a variety of support services to ensure that we effectively meet their educational needs and goals. We offer support to address any questions or concerns that students and their parents have during the course of their matriculation. We plan and coordinate social events to offer students opportunities to meet and socialize with their virtual public school peers. Finally, in connection with our high school offering, each student is assigned a homeroom teacher, an advisor and/or a guidance counselor who assists them with academic issues, college and career planning and other support as needed.

#### *Management Services*

*Turnkey Services.* For most of our statewide virtual public schools and hybrid schools, we provide turnkey management services. In these circumstances, we take responsibility for all aspects of the management of the schools, including monitoring academic achievement, teacher hiring and training, compensation of school personnel, financial management, enrollment processing and provision of curriculum, equipment and required services. In 2007, the Commission on International and Trans-regional Accreditation (CITA), a leading worldwide education accreditation agency, now a division of AdvancED, thoroughly evaluated our school management services and we ultimately received its prestigious accreditation.

*Compliance and Tracking Services.* Operating a virtual public school or hybrid school entails most of the compliance and regulatory requirements of a traditional public school. We have developed management systems and processes designed to ensure that schools we serve are in compliance with all applicable requirements, including tracking appropriate student information and meeting various state and federal reporting requirements. For example, we collect enrollment related information, monitor attendance and administer proctored state tests. As we have expanded into new states, our processes have grown increasingly robust, and we believe our compliance and tracking processes provide us with a distinct competitive advantage.

*Financial Support Services.* For the schools we manage, we oversee the preparation of the annual budget and coordinate with the school's directors to determine their annual objectives. In addition, we implement an internal control framework, develop policies and procedures, provide accounting services and payroll administration, oversee all federal entitlement programs, arrange for external audits and ensure all state and local compliance reporting is met.

*Facility, Operations and Technology Support Services.* We operate administrative offices and all other facilities on behalf of the virtual public schools we serve. We provide these schools with a complete technology infrastructure. In addition, we provide a comprehensive student help desk solution to address their computer or other technical issues.

*Human Resources Support Services.* We are actively involved in hiring virtual public school administrators, teachers and staff, through a thorough interview and orientation process. To better facilitate the hiring process, we review and

analyze the profiles of teachers that have been highly effective in our learning system to identify the attributes desired in future new hires. While most schools employ teachers directly, we also negotiate and secure employment benefits for teachers on behalf of the schools and administer employee benefit plans for school employees. Additionally, we assist the schools we serve in drafting and implementing administrative policies and procedures.



## Product Development

We develop our products and related service offerings through a highly collaborative process that blends cognitive research with an innovative development approach by utilizing best practices from the education industry and other industries. Our approach provides for effective content and rapid time to market. Unlike many traditional content companies that may take several years to develop a new course, our course development process usually takes between six and 12 months, depending upon grade and subject.

Using highly skilled resources, we follow a six-stage product development process beginning with idea-generation and carrying through to post-production evaluation. Our ability to continually modify our products based upon student, parent and teacher feedback and assessment data is one of the significant advantages of our online curriculum. All of our lessons contain a user feedback button that allows us to identify learning issues on a real-time basis. In a given week, we receive hundreds of feedback items from students, parents and teachers. The related descriptions below illustrate each stage in our product development process.

*Blueprint Stage.* During this stage of development, we gather the key requirements for a new product, which may be a new course or a group of related courses. We conduct a thorough review to identify all of the cognitive research related to learning of the subject and gain an understanding of the stages a student will go through in mastering the subject material. We also look at how experts perform in the subject. Expert-novice research has shown that an expert's knowledge of a domain is contained in a subconscious framework, the components of which can help guide the development of a course. During this stage, we also analyze state standards to confirm that we are encompassing the elements of the nation's highest state standards and that we are building courses which meet or surpass all state standards.

*Design Stage.* We begin the design stage by developing the learning environment in which the product will be used. This includes understanding the types of students that will be using the product, how the course will be taught, the learning objectives within the course and what online and offline materials can be utilized. We then produce a design document and our creative teams develop a work plan for every aspect of the product, including the look and feel of the product, level of functionality and length of the course. We produce, test and refine prototypes with focus groups of students, teachers and parents.

*Pre-production Stage.* With the work plan complete, a pre-production team is assembled to develop the scope and sequence of the course. The scope and sequence is an ordered collection of learning objectives based on cognitive research and state standards. These learning objectives, once organized, guide the production team in the creation of the individual course lessons. The pre-production team also creates the list of materials that will be required and provides this list to our logistics group for sourcing.

*Production Stage.* During this stage, the product is built in accordance with the work plan. First, manuscripts, storyboards and lesson design specifications are created. Online screens, offline materials such as textbooks, simulations, photographs, and other reference materials are then created, reviewed and refined. Rights for licensed materials are cleared at this point, if needed. Each lesson then goes through a rigorous quality review before being released.

*Support Stage.* The goal during this stage is to support the initial launch and ongoing utilization of our lessons and to enhance the products during the course of their useful life. We break this stage down into three components: (i) content development, where we design and develop teacher and student training packages; (ii) alignment and standards analysis, where we examine performance on state tests to determine the extent to which we should refine or adjust the standard alignments initially developed during the blueprint stage; and (iii) long-term maintenance, where we maintain and update the online and offline materials on an ongoing basis based upon feedback from teachers,

parents and students.

*Evaluation Stage.* The final stage of the product development cycle is the evaluation stage. During this phase, we evaluate the overall performance of our product against the original design specifications. We obtain measurement feedback from a number of sources, including:

*User Feedback* we receive a substantial amount of feedback from teachers, parents and students. Some feedback is directly incorporated into course modifications. In addition, we observe students in our usability labs and visit students and parents to better understand how our products are being used;

*Progress Reports* through our OLS, we are able to monitor each student's progress through a course. This data helps us identify portions of a course that may be especially difficult for students, and may require revision or enhancements; and

*State Test Scores* students in the virtual public schools we serve participate in proctored state exams. These tests provide an impartial assessment of how these students are performing against established benchmarks and within their state.

Using these sources of feedback, we can revise our courses as necessary to achieve the desired learning objectives. We believe that this ability to proactively respond to feedback and other data in an efficient manner is a key competitive advantage within the educational industry.

*Education Advisory Committee.* To ensure the effectiveness of our learning systems, we have established an external Education Advisory Committee (EAC) comprised of experienced leaders in the education industry. The members of the EAC have the responsibility to review our curriculum and instructional model, identify the needs of the growing field of online education and propose solutions for consideration by our management, and discuss ways that we can better implement our guiding principles. During the 2009-2010 academic year, the EAC focused on several topics including the various aspects of hybrid programs, especially those focused on at-risk populations, and the contrast of high school graduates who are genuinely college ready as opposed to college eligible. The EAC met twice in fiscal year 2010 and its current members include:

*Thomas C. Boysen, Ed.D.*, Senior Vice President, Global Scholar Inc., and formerly Senior Vice President of K12 Inc., Kentucky Commissioner of Education, Chief Operating Officer of the Los Angeles Unified School District, Senior Vice President of the Milken Family Foundation and a school district superintendent in California, Washington and New York. Mr. Boysen is also the Chair of the Education Advisory Committee.

*Benjamin Canada, Ph.D.*, Associate Executive Director, District Services, Texas Association of School Boards and formerly President of the American Association of School Administrators and a school district superintendent in Georgia, Mississippi and Oregon.

*JoLynne DeMary, Ed.D.*, Educational Leadership Director, Center for School Improvement, Virginia Commonwealth University and formerly Virginia Superintendent of Public Instruction.

*David Driscoll, Ed.D.*, Education Consultant and formerly President, Council of Chief State School Officers, Commissioner of Education, Commonwealth of Massachusetts and a school district superintendent in Massachusetts. Dr. Driscoll currently serves on the board of the National Assessment Governing Board.

*Chester Finn, Ed.D.*, President, Thomas B. Fordham Foundation and formerly Assistant Secretary for Research and Improvement & Counselor to the Secretary, U.S. Department of Education.

Edgar Filing: K12 INC - Form 10-K

*Charles Fowler Ed.D.*, President of School Leadership, LLC, Executive Secretary of the Suburban School Superintendents, an Adjunct Professor of School Organization and Leadership, Teachers College, Columbia University and formerly Chairperson of State and National Relations for the American Association of School Administrators and a school district superintendent in Connecticut, Florida, Illinois and New York.

*Mary Futrell, Ed.D.*, Dean, Graduate School of Education and Human Development, George Washington University; Director, K12 Inc.; Co-director, George Washington Institute for Curriculum, Standards and Technology; founding President of Education International; and formerly President, World Confederation

of the Organizations of the Teaching Profession; President, National Education Association, President, Virginia Education Association, and President, ERAmerica.

*Michael Kirst, Ph.D.*, Professor Emeritus of Education and Business, Stanford University and formerly President of the California State Board of Education.

*Eliot Levinson, Ph.D.*, CEO and founder of the BLE Group, an educational technology consulting firm that provides planning, marketing and implementation services to the education industry and school systems; former teacher and school and district administrator, senior scientist at the Rand Corporation, and an adjunct faculty member at MIT and Harvard.

*William Librera, Ph.D.*, Presidential Research Professor of Education for the Rutgers University Graduate School of Education, formerly Commissioner of Education for the State of New Jersey.

*Dale Mann, Ph.D.*, Managing Director, Interactive Inc. and Professor Emeritus of Educational Administration, Teachers College, Columbia University and formerly Senior Research Associate, Institute on Education and the Economy, Teachers College, Columbia University.

*Thomas Payzant, Ed.D.*, Professor of Practice, Harvard Graduate School of Education and formerly Assistant Secretary for Elementary and Secondary Education, U.S. Department of Education and a school district superintendent in California, Pennsylvania, Massachusetts, Oklahoma and Oregon.

*Betty Rosa, Ed.D.*, Education Consultant and formerly a school district superintendent in New York City. Ms. Rosa also serves on the board of the Alumni Council of the Harvard Graduate School of Education.

*Bernice Stafford, M.A.*, Principal Consultant, Center for Interactive Learning and Collaboration and formerly Vice President of School Strategies and Evaluation, PLATO Learning, Inc. and a co-founder of Lightspan, Inc.

## **Channel Development**

We distribute our products and services primarily to virtual public schools, public hybrid schools, public school districts, private schools, public charter schools, and directly to consumers. Our public affairs, school development, and institutional sales groups lead our channel development and sales efforts.

### ***Public Affairs and School Development***

We seek to increase public awareness of the educational and fiscal benefits of full-time online and hybrid instructional models. We receive numerous inquiries from school districts, legislators, charter school boards, community leaders, state departments of education, educators and parents who express the desire to have a choice in public school options. Our school development and public affairs groups work together with these interested parties to identify and pursue opportunities to expand the use of our products and services in new jurisdictions.

Where interested parties seek to offer a virtual public school alternative in their state, our public affairs group works with them to analyze the legal and regulatory framework, and where necessary help them to advocate for appropriate legislation, rule making, or authorization. We also offer assistance to those seeking to create new schools. This often entails an extensive approval process and support by charter school authorizers and state departments of education. Our teams provide a wide range of assistance including planning, developing and launching of these unique schools.

### ***Institutional Sales***

Our institutional sales team works with public school districts to offer our products and services to their students, usually in the form of an array of courses, teacher training, teaching services, and other support services.

We have established a dedicated sales team to focus on this sector and recently increased the size and expertise of this sales team with our acquisition of KCDL. Our sales team is focused on geographic regions and is supported by our call center and marketing resources. Based upon school districts and academic administrators growing

acceptance of online learning and desire for cost efficient educational solutions, we believe that the direct-to-district distribution channel offers further growth potential.

We offer a continuum of offerings from full-time, turnkey online programs, to hybrid programs, to individual course solutions. We make available our complete K<sup>12</sup> course catalogue, and now with our acquisition of KCDL, the Aventa course catalogue. Our foreign language offering, powerspeak<sup>12</sup>, for example, is a popular choice of districts seeking to broaden their course catalog. We expect further expansion of the foreign language business through our joint venture, Middlebury Interactive Languages.

For the 2009-10 school year, we served school districts or individual schools in 27 states. These offerings allow us to serve school districts in some states where the regulatory environment restricts or does not permit state-wide online programs. For example in 2009, Florida passed legislation mandating that each school district provide full-time, online education to students in grades K-8. We responded with a dedicated program and have contracted with 42 Florida school districts making our curriculum and academic services available to more than half of the student population of Florida.

### **Distribution Channels**

We distribute our products and services primarily to virtual public schools, public hybrid schools, public school districts, private schools, public charter schools, and directly to consumers primarily in the U.S. We are also expanding internationally and working to develop other new channels.

#### ***Virtual Public Schools***

We derive most of our revenues from virtual public schools to which we provide access to our course catalogue, student computers and a variety of management, technology and academic support services. In these schools, students attend class primarily over the Internet with offline learning materials instead of traveling to a physical classroom. Students receive assignments, complete lessons, and obtain instruction from certified teachers with whom they interact online, telephonically, in virtual classroom environments, and sometimes face-to-face. For parents who believe their child is not thriving in their current public school and for whom relocating or private school is not an option, or for students and families who require time or location flexibility in their schooling, virtual public schools can provide a compelling choice.

We offer these virtual public schools a range of management, technology and academic services. For the 2010-11 school year, we provide turnkey management services to virtual public schools in 25 states, not including the two states where we manage public hybrid schools. For these schools, we take responsibility for all aspects of the management of the schools, including monitoring academic achievement, teacher recruitment and training, compensation of school personnel, financial management, enrollment processing and procurement of curriculum, equipment and other required services. In July 2010, through our acquisition of KCDL, we have added the iQ Academies that serve statewide virtual public schools in six states where we also serve other schools.

#### ***Hybrid Schools***

A hybrid school is a school that combines online and face-to-face instruction. Hybrid schools are designed to have a mixture of online and traditional instruction for students. In contrast to a typical school, hybrid schools can provide a greater array of available courses, increased opportunities for self-paced, individualized instruction, and greater scheduling flexibility. Hybrid schools bring students, teachers, and students together more often than a purely online program. We manage hybrid schools in California, Illinois, Indiana and Hawaii and some examples of the different types of hybrid schools we serve are as follows.

*Chicago Virtual Charter School:* In partnership with Chicago Public Schools, we launched this hybrid program for the 2006-07 school year and we now serve students in grades K-8 and high school. Students enrolled in this program get the full benefits of our online offering and also participate in classes with their teachers and classmates at a learning center one or more days a week.

*The Hoosier Academies:* This program was authorized by Ball State University in 2008 and serves students in grades K-8 and high school. Students attend a learning center in Muncie or Indianapolis two or more days a week



to complement our online offering. At the learning center, teachers and students meet for instruction, discussion and lessons. Sessions at the learning center may utilize our curriculum on interactive whiteboards for an engaging learning environment.

### ***Schools and School Districts***

We are serving a growing number of schools enabling them to offer our course catalogue to students either full-time or on an individual course basis. These programs often only accept enrollments from their own district or school. We also offer these schools differing levels of management, technology and educational services to assist them in launching their own distance learning program. Through our acquisition of KCDL, we have added the Aventa course catalogue, broadening our offering. These institutions include school districts, private schools and charter schools including statewide online programs.

### ***Direct-to-Consumer***

Our direct-to-consumer product is sold to customers who desire to educate their children outside of the public school system or to supplement their child's existing public school education. Customers of our direct-to-consumer product have the option of purchasing a complete grade-level curriculum or individual subjects depending on their child's needs. Typical applications include summer school course work, home schooling and a means to experience our approach to online education prior to enrolling in a virtual public school.

### ***Online Private Schools***

In 2008, we launched the K<sup>12</sup> International Academy, an online private school that serves students in the U.S. and throughout the world. Through K<sup>12</sup> International Academy, students may study in an academic program that ultimately leads to a recognized high school diploma. Students may also enroll part-time. The school utilizes the same curriculum, systems, and teaching practices that we provide to the virtual public schools we serve in the U.S. In addition, K<sup>12</sup> International Academy provides a unique international community including clubs and events that enrich the student experience by allowing students to interact with peers from over 59 countries. The school is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (SACS) and AdvancED, and is recognized by the Commonwealth of Virginia as a degree granting institution of secondary learning.

In July 2010, we acquired The Keystone School as part of our acquisition of KCDL. The Keystone School (Keystone) is a private school that has been an innovator in home education and distance learning for over 35 years. Students attend The Keystone School for middle and high school on a full or part time basis. Keystone has served over 250,000 students through online courses with teacher support as well as print correspondence course programs. Keystone is accredited by the Northwest Association of Accredited Schools (NAAS).

### ***International***

Beyond our business in the United States, we are pursuing international opportunities where we believe there is significant demand for a quality online education. Our principal customers are expatriate families and foreign students who wish to study in English. We currently operate a branch facility in Dubai to reach and support students in the Gulf Cooperating Countries. We operate this through a joint venture with a local partner. In fiscal year 2010, we opened an office in Singapore to further develop our international footprint. The Singapore office provides customer support services for our K<sup>12</sup> International Academy program in Asia. We also opened a registration and customer support office in Switzerland. Moreover, we have entered into partnerships with English-speaking international private schools in other countries to enhance their offerings with our high school courses accompanied by teacher support. Upon completion, students receive a transcript from the K<sup>12</sup> International Academy, an accredited school,

indicating the completion of courses that help them meet their local graduation requirements.

***Pilot Programs***

To allow us to meet the needs of more students, we have piloted our curriculum and management services in different academic settings.

*Classroom Pilots:* By the close of fiscal year 2010, we had piloted select grades and subjects of our curriculum in traditional brick and mortar classrooms in 10 states, including three states where we currently do not manage a virtual public school. These programs utilize a projector and interactive whiteboard with our curriculum and emphasize our math, science and technology and may also offer our art and history courses. The result is an engaging, interactive lesson environment for students. We typically support these programs with an onsite teaching and learning coach. Although our in-class offering business is still in a developmental stage, we believe that this distribution channel can become an important part of our institutional business.

*Brick and Mortar School Management:* For the first time in July 2010, we also extended our involvement with traditional classroom settings to the full operational management of a brick and mortar school. Specifically, the Delaware Department of Education contracted with us to assume responsibility for all aspects of the operation of the Moyer Charter School, and authorized us to serve up to 460 students in grades 6-12. This contract furthers the use of our learning systems and instructional methods in a traditional classroom setting. Our management model is based upon our experience and success with the Sarah T. Reed Senior High School in New Orleans where we provided academic and leadership consulting for the past three years under a contract with the Recovery School District and the Louisiana Department of Education.

## **Student Recruitment and Marketing**

Our student recruitment and marketing team is responsible for promoting our corporate brand; generating new student enrollments; managing the direct-to-consumer business; conducting market and customer research; defining, packaging and pricing our product offerings across distribution channels; and enhancing the experience of students and families enrolled in the virtual public schools we serve. This team employs a variety of strategies designed to better understand and address the requirements of our target markets.

First, this team is responsible for defining our brand image and associating our brand with the many positive attributes of our learning system. We believe that a strong brand provides the basis for our expansion into new states and other markets.

Second, our student recruitment and marketing team generates new enrollments in many of the virtual public schools we serve through targeted recruiting programs, which utilize coordinated direct mailings, email marketing, print, radio and television advertising and search engine marketing. In addition, our marketing team conducts information sessions and workshops that provide teachers and parents with the opportunity to learn our approach to learning and the products and services that we offer. We conducted thousands of such events during fiscal year 2010. We have found that effectively communicating the details and benefits of our learning system is an important first step towards building a core group of interested parties. Additionally, we consistently receive a high number of word-of-mouth referrals from our existing customer base. Facilitating our student recruitment and customer service efforts are our call centers. Our primary call center operations are housed in five facilities, one in Virginia, one in Pennsylvania, one in Oregon and two through a vendor located in Kentucky and Texas.

Third, we conduct primary and secondary research of our own customers as well as of the key larger markets in order to refine our existing product offerings and customer experiences, as well as to scope new target markets and develop appropriate product offerings.

Finally, this team is responsible for enhancing our relationship with students enrolled in the virtual public schools that we serve to complement the relationship that these students have with their teachers and school. In order to maintain a sense of community, we host thebigthink<sup>2</sup>, an online private global community limited to those parents, teachers and high school students (age 13 and over), with a valid password and who are subject to a code of conduct. To ensure appropriate usage and to identify student issues, the community is also professionally monitored by an independent

third party. We also work with our partner schools to define and create back-to-school support activities and communications, conduct art contests, host national clubs, facilitate best practices across schools for local clubs and social activities, and manage a parent booster program that helps create support for and awareness of our products and services.

## Technology

Our learning system, along with our back office systems supporting order management, logistics and e-commerce, are built on our proprietary Service Oriented Architecture, or SOA, to ensure high availability and redundancy and allow flexibility and security to be core principles of our systems foundation.

*Service Oriented Architecture (SOA).* All of our systems leverage our SOA built on top of Enterprise Java that separates an implemented capability from a request flow that utilizes those capabilities. This leverage provides us with the ability to deliver different presentations against a single request workflow. Additionally, this flexibility allows iterative solutions to be developed expeditiously to meet both present and future market needs. Our high availability and scalability are also facilitated by this architecture. The SOA also enables seamless integration with third-party solutions in our platform with ease and efficiency.

*Availability and Redundancy.* Our SOA allows for primary and secondary equipment to be utilized at all network and application tiers. Each application layer is load balanced across multiple servers, which, along with our sophisticated stateful management capabilities, allows for additional hardware to be inserted into our network providing us with optimal scalability and availability as evidenced by our greater than 99% uptime with our ever growing user base. We regularly backup critical data and store this backup data at an offsite location.

*Security.* Our security measures and policies include dividing application layers into multiple zones controlled by firewall technology. Sensitive communications are encrypted between client and server and our server-to-server accessibility is strictly controlled and monitored.

*Physical Infrastructure.* We utilize the best of breed hardware from industry leading vendors including Cisco, F5, Oracle, Sun, Microsoft, Dell, Intel, and NetApp to provide a foundation for our SOA. Our systems are housed offsite in a state of the art data center that provides robust, redundant network backbone and power. We vigilantly monitor our physical infrastructure for security, availability, and performance.

## Competition

We face varying degrees of competition from a variety of education companies because our learning system encompasses many components of the educational development and delivery process. We compete primarily with companies that provide online curriculum and school support services to K-12 virtual public schools and school districts. These companies include Advanced Academics (DeVry, Inc), Connections Academy, LLC, Kaplan, Inc., Insight Schools, Inc. (Apollo Group, Inc.), White Hat Management, LLC, and National Network of Digital Schools Management Foundation Inc. among others. We also face competition from online and print curriculum developers. The online curriculum providers include Apex Learning Inc., Compass Learning, OdysseyWare, Plato Learning, Inc., and traditional textbook publishers include McGraw-Hill Companies, Pearson plc and Houghton Mifflin Harcourt. We also compete with institutions such as The Laurel Springs School (Nobel Learning Communities, Inc.), National Connections Academy, and Kaplan High School for online private school students. Additionally, we expect increased competition from charter school management organizations (CMOs), state-run online programs such as Florida Virtual School, and post-secondary and supplementary education providers that have sought to establish a presence in the K-12 virtual school sector, including Apollo Group, Inc. and DeVry, Inc.

We believe that the primary factors on which we compete are:

extensive experience in, and understanding of, K-12 virtual schooling;

track record of academic results and customer satisfaction;

quality of curriculum and online delivery platform;

qualifications and experience of teachers;

comprehensiveness of school management and student support services, including fulfillment; and

cost of the solution.

We are unable to provide meaningful data with respect to our market share. At a minimum, we believe that we serve the market for public education, and in almost all jurisdictions in which we operate, we currently serve far less

than 1% of the public school students in the geographic area in which virtual school enrollments are drawn. Defining a more precise relevant market upon which to base a share estimate would not be meaningful due to significant limitations on the comparability of data among jurisdictions. For example, some providers to K-12 virtual schools serve only the high school segment, others serve the elementary and middle school segment, and a few serve both. Furthermore, some school districts offer their own virtual programs. Parents in search of an alternative to their local public school also have a number of substitutable choices beyond virtual schools including private schools, charter schools, home schooling, and blended public schools. In addition, our integrated learning system consists of components that face competition from many different education industry segments, such as traditional textbook publishers, test and assessment firms and private education management companies. Finally, our learning system is designed to operate domestically and internationally over the Internet, and thus the geographic addressable market is global and indeterminate in size.

### **Intellectual Property**

Since our inception, we have invested more than \$175 million to develop our proprietary curriculum and OLS. We continue to invest in our intellectual property as we develop more courses for new grades and expand into adjacent education markets, both in the U.S. and overseas. We also continue to add features and tools to our proprietary learning platform and support systems to assist teachers and students and improve educational outcomes. These intellectual property assets are critical to our success and we avail ourselves of the full protections provided under the patent, copyright, trademark and trade secrets laws. We also routinely utilize confidentiality and licensing agreements with our employees, students, the virtual public schools that we serve, direct-to-consumer customers, independent contractors and other businesses and persons with which we have commercial relationships.

Our patent portfolio includes issued patents and pending applications directed towards various aspects of our educational products and offerings. In particular, the first family of patent applications we filed in the U.S. and in foreign countries was directed towards the first generation of our system and method of virtual schooling and includes two patents as well as numerous pending patent applications. Additionally, we have submitted patent applications in the U.S. and in foreign countries directed towards aspects of our basal math and science program, our methods of foreign language instruction and the second generation of our virtual school application.

We own the copyright to over 22,500 lessons contained in the courses that comprise our proprietary curriculum and we continue to register this growing lesson portfolio with the U.S. Copyright Office. Through our acquisition of KCDL, we acquired copyright ownership of 140 Aventa courses. We also own and use a portfolio of domain names associated with our offerings and the schools we manage. We have obtained federal and state registrations for numerous trademarks that are related to our offerings and we have applied to the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office to register certain new trademarks.

Students who enroll in the virtual public schools we serve are granted a license to use our software in order to access our learning system. Similarly, virtual public schools are granted a license to use our learning system in order to access SAMS and our other systems. These licenses are intended to protect our ownership and the confidentiality of the embedded information and technology contained in our software and systems. We also own many of the trademarks and service marks that we use as part of the student recruitment and branding services we provide to virtual public schools. Those marks are licensed to the schools for use during the term of the products and services agreements.

Our employees, contractors and other parties with access to our confidential information sign agreements that prohibit the unauthorized use or disclosure of our proprietary rights, information and technology.

### **Operations**

The learning kits that accompany our online lessons are an essential component of our courses. A student enrolling in one of our courses receives multiple textbooks, art supplies, laboratory supplies (e.g. microscopes and scales) and other reference materials designed to enhance the learning experience. We package these books and materials into course-specific learning kits. Because each student's curriculum is customized, the combination of



kits for each student must also be customized. In fiscal year 2010, we assembled approximately 4.6 million items into more than 475,000 kits.

Over our nine years of operation, we believe that we have gained significant experience in the fulfillment of offline materials and that this experience provides us with an advantage over many of our current and potential future competitors. We have developed strong relationships with partners allowing us to source goods at favorable price, quality and service levels. Through our fulfillment partner, we store our inventory, build our learning kits and ship the kits to students. We have invested in systems including our Order Management System, to automatically translate the curriculum selected by each enrolled student into an order to build the corresponding learning kit. During fiscal year 2009, working with a new fulfillment partner, we successfully redesigned and implemented a new end-to-end warehousing and fulfillment operation to cost-effectively scale as the business grows in scope and complexity.

For many of our virtual public school customers, we attempt to reclaim any materials that are not consumed during the course of the school year. These items, once returned to our fulfillment center, are refurbished and included in future learning kits. This reclamation process allows us to maintain lower materials costs.

Our fulfillment activities are highly seasonal, and are centered around the start of school in August or September. Accordingly, approximately 70% of our annual materials receiving occurs between March and May and approximately 65% of customer item fulfillment and shipping occurs between June and September.

In order to ensure that students in virtual public schools have access to our OLS, we often provide students with a computer and all necessary support. We source computers and ship them to students when they enroll and reclaim the computers at the end of a school year or upon termination of their enrollment or withdrawal from the virtual public school in which they are enrolled. As of June 30, 2010, we had approximately 41,500 personal computers deployed or available for use by students.

## **Employees**

As of June 30, 2010, we had 1,065 employees including 306 teachers. In addition, there are approximately 1,409 teachers who are employed by virtual public schools or hybrid schools that we manage under turnkey solution contracts with those schools. None of our employees are union employees; however, certain virtual public schools we serve employ unionized teachers. We believe that our employee relations are good.

In FY 2010, we did not renew our agreement with a professional employer organization (PEO), to manage all payroll processing, workers' compensation, health insurance, and other employment-related benefits for our employees. In place of a PEO we assumed responsibility for arranging for the provision of these employee benefits and services.

## **Available Information**

Our Company's Internet address is [www.K12.com](http://www.K12.com). We make available, free of charge through our website, our Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports filed pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (Exchange Act), soon after they are electronically filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC). In addition, our earnings conference calls are web cast live via our website. In addition to visiting our website, you may read and copy public reports we file with the SEC at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, NE, Washington DC 20549, or at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov). You may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. Information contained on our website is expressly not incorporated by reference into this Annual Report.



## REGULATION

We and the virtual public schools that purchase our curriculum and management services are subject to regulation by each of the states in which we operate, including Arizona, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Kansas, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Nevada, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, Texas, Utah, Washington, Wisconsin, Wyoming and the District of Columbia. The state laws and regulations that directly impact our business are those that authorize or restrict our ability to operate virtual public schools, and those that restrict virtual public school growth and funding. In addition, there are state laws and regulations that are applicable to virtual public schools that indirectly affect our business insofar as they affect these virtual public schools' ability to operate and receive funding. Finally, to the extent a virtual school obtains federal funds, such as through a grant program or financial support dedicated for the education of low-income families, these schools then become subject to additional federal regulation.

*State Laws Authorizing or Restricting Virtual Public Schools.* The authority to operate a virtual public school is dependent on the laws and regulations of each state. Laws and regulations vary significantly from one state to the next and are constantly evolving. In states that have implemented specific legislation to support virtual public schools, the schools are able to operate under these statutes. Other states provide for virtual public schools under existing charter school legislation or provide that school districts and/or state education agencies may authorize them. Some states do not currently have legislation that provides for virtual public schools or have requirements that effectively prohibit virtual public schools and, as a result, may require new legislation before virtual public schools can open in the state. According to a September 2009 update of state online learning policies by the International Association for K-12 Online Learning (iNACOL), there are 45 states that have either adopted legislation or formal rules or have created programs for the purpose of providing statewide supplemental and/or full-time online learning opportunities. We currently serve virtual schools or school district-led programs in 27 states plus the District of Columbia. iNACOL also identified only five states that do not currently have either a state-led program or significant state-level policies for online education; however, the absence of such conditions has not precluded us from applying to serve, and in certain cases serving, schools in some of those states.

Obtaining new legislation in these remaining states can be a protracted and uncertain process despite their limited number. When determining whether to pursue expansion into new states in which the laws are ambiguous, we research the relevant legislation and political climate and then make an assessment of the perceived likelihood of success before deciding to commit resources. Specifically, we take into account numerous factors including, but not limited to, the regulations of the state educational authorities, whether the overall political environment is amenable to school choice, whether current funding levels for virtual school enrollments are adequate and accessible, and the presence of non-profit and for-profit competitors in the state.

*State Laws and Regulations Applicable to Virtual Public Schools.* Virtual public schools that purchase our curriculum and management services are often governed and overseen by a non-profit or a local or state education agency, such as an independent charter school board, local school district or state education authority. We generally receive funds for products and services rendered to operate virtual schools under detailed service agreements with that governing authority. Virtual public schools are typically funded by state or local governments on a per student basis. A virtual school that fails to comply with the state laws and regulations applicable to it may be required to repay these funds and could become ineligible for receipt of future state funds.

To be eligible for state funding, some states require that virtual schools be organized under not-for-profit charters exempt from taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. The schools must then be operated exclusively for charitable educational purposes, and not for the benefit of private, for-profit management companies. The board or governing authority of the not-for-profit virtual school must retain ultimate accountability for the school's operations to retain its tax-exempt status. It may not delegate its responsibility and accountability for the school's

operations. Our service agreements with these virtual schools are therefore structured to ensure the full independence of the not-for-profit board and preserve its ability to exercise its fiduciary obligations to operate a virtual public school.

Laws and regulations affect many aspects of operating a virtual public school. They can dictate the content and sequence of the curriculum, the requirements to earn a diploma, use of approved textbooks, the length of the school year and the school day, the assessment of student performance, and any accountability requirements. In addition, a

virtual public school may be obligated to comply with states' requirements to offer programs for specific populations, such as students at risk of dropping out of school, gifted and talented students, non-English speaking students, pre-kindergarten students, and students with disabilities. Tutoring services and the use of technology may also be regulated. Other state laws and regulations may affect the school's compulsory attendance requirements, treatment of absences and make-up work, and access by parents to student records and teaching and testing materials. Additionally, states have various requirements concerning the reporting of extensive student data that may apply to the school. A virtual public school may have to comply with state requirements that school campuses report various types of data as performance indicators of the success of the program.

States have laws and regulations concerning certification, training, experience and continued professional development of teachers and staff with which a virtual public school may be required to comply. There are also numerous laws pertaining to employee salaries and benefits, statewide teacher retirement systems, workers compensation, unemployment benefits, and matters related to employment agreements and procedures for termination of school employees. A virtual public school must also comply with requirements for performing criminal background checks on school staff, reporting criminal activity by school staff and reporting suspected child abuse.

As with any public school, virtual public schools must comply with state laws and regulations applicable to governmental entities, such as open meetings laws, which may require the board of trustees of a virtual public school to hold its meetings open to the public unless an exception in the law allows an executive session. Failure to comply with these requirements may lead to personal civil and/or criminal penalties for board members or officers. Virtual public schools must also comply with public information or open records laws, which require them to make school records available for public inspection, review and copying unless a specific exemption in the law applies. Additionally laws pertaining to records privacy and retention and to standards for maintenance of records apply to virtual public schools.

Other types of regulation applicable to virtual public schools include restrictions on the use of public funds, the types of investments made with public funds, the collection of and use of student fees, and controlling accounting and financial management practices.

There remains uncertainty about the extent to which virtual public schools we serve may be required to comply with state laws and regulations applicable to traditional public schools because the concept of virtual public schools is relatively new. Although we receive state funds indirectly, according to the terms of each service agreement with the local public school entity, our receipt of state funds subjects us to extensive state regulation and scrutiny. Several states have commenced audits, some of which are still pending, to verify enrollment, attendance, fiscal accountability, special education services, and other regulatory issues. While we may believe that a virtual public school we serve is compliant with state law, an agency's different interpretation of law in a particular state could result in non-compliance, potentially affecting funding.

*Regulations Restricting Virtual Public School Growth and Funding.* As a new public schooling alternative, some state and regulatory authorities have elected to proceed cautiously with virtual public schools while providing opportunities for taxpayer families seeking this alternative. Regulations that control the growth of virtual public schools range from setting caps on statewide student enrollments, to prescribing the number of schools in a state, to limiting the percentage of time students may receive instruction online. Funding regulations can also have this effect.

Regulations that hinder our ability to serve certain jurisdictions include: restrictions on student eligibility, such as mandating attendance at a traditional public school prior to enrolling in a virtual public school; caps on the total number of students in a virtual public school; restrictions on grade levels served; geographic limitations on enrollments; fixing the percentage of per pupil funding that must be paid to teachers; mandating teacher: student ratios; state-specific curriculum requirements; and limits on the number of charters that can be granted in a state.

Funding regulations for virtual schools can take a variety of forms. These regulations include: (i) attendance – some state daily attendance rules were designed for traditional classroom procedures and applying them to track daily attendance and truancy in an online setting can cause disputes to arise over interpretation and funding; (ii) enrollment eligibility – some states place restrictions on the students seeking to enroll in virtual schools,

resulting in lower aggregate funding levels; and (iii) teacher contact time some states have regulations that specify minimum levels of teacher-student face-to-face time, which can create logistical challenges for statewide virtual schools, reduce funding and eliminate some of the economic, academic and technological advantages of virtual learning.

*Federal and State Grants.* We have worked with certain entities to secure public and grant funding that flows to virtual public schools that we serve. These grants are awarded to the not-for-profit entity that holds the charter of the virtual public school on a competitive basis in some instances and on an entitlement basis in other instances. Grants awarded to public schools and programs whether by a federal or state agency or nongovernmental organization often include reporting requirements, procedures, and obligations.

### **Federal Laws Applicable to Virtual Public Schools**

Five primary federal laws are directly applicable to the day-to-day provision of educational services we provide to virtual public schools:

*No Child Left Behind Act (NCLB).* Through the funding of the Title I programs for disadvantaged students under NCLB, the federal government requires public schools to develop a state accountability system based on academic standards and assessments developed by the state, which are applicable to all public school students. Each state must determine a proficiency level of academic achievement based on the state assessments, and must determine what constitutes adequate yearly progress (AYP) toward that goal. NCLB has a timeline to ensure that no later than the 2013-14 school year, all students, including those in all identified subgroups (such as economically disadvantaged, limited English proficient and minority students), will meet or exceed the state proficient level of academic achievement on state assessments. The progress of each school is reviewed annually to determine whether the school is making adequate yearly progress. If a Title I school does not make adequate yearly progress as defined in the state's plan, the local education agency (LEA) is required to identify the school as needing school improvement, and to provide all students enrolled in the school with the option to transfer to another public school served by the LEA, which may include a virtual public school. The LEA must develop a school improvement plan for each school identified as needing improvement in consultation with parents, staff and outside experts and this plan must be implemented not later than the beginning of the next full school year. If the school does not make adequate yearly progress in subsequent years, the school transfer option remains open to students and other corrective action must be taken ranging from providing supplemental education services to the students who remain in the school to taking corrective action including, but not limited to, replacing school staff, implementing a new curriculum, appointing outside experts to advise the school, extending the school year or the school day, reopening the school as a public charter school with a private management company or turning over the operation of the school to the state educational agency.

Another provision of NCLB requires public school programs to ensure that all teachers are highly qualified. A highly qualified teacher means one who has: (1) obtained full state certification or licensure as a teacher and who has not had certification or licensure requirements waived on an emergency, temporary or provisional basis; (2) obtained a bachelor's degree; and (3) demonstrated competence in the academic subject the teacher teaches. All teacher aides working in a school supported with Title I funds must be highly qualified which means the person must have a high school diploma or its equivalent and one of the following: completed at least two years of study in an institution of higher education, obtained an associate's or higher degree, or met a rigorous standard of quality demonstrated through a formal state or local assessment. Virtual public schools using our products and services may be required to meet these requirements for any persons who perform instructional services.

Virtual schools that receive Title I funding and use our products and services may be required to provide parents of Title I students with a variety of notices regarding the teachers and teachers' aides that teach their children. In addition,

if these schools serve limited English proficient (LEP) children, they may be required to provide a variety of notices to the parents regarding the identification of the student as LEP and certain information about the instruction to be provided to the student, as well as the right to remove or refuse to enroll the student in the LEP program. Finally, these schools may also be required annually to develop, with



input from parents of Title I students, and implement a written policy on parental involvement in the education of their children, to hold annual meetings with these parents and to provide these parents with assistance in various areas to help the parents to work with their children to improve student achievement.

Under NCLB, even schools that do not receive Title I funding must provide certain notices to parents. For example, schools may be required to provide a school report card and identify whether any school has been identified as needing improvement and for how long. Parents also must be provided data that will be used to determine adequate yearly progress. Virtual public schools may be contacted by military recruiters who have the right to access the names, addresses and telephone numbers of secondary school students for military recruiting purposes. Additionally, virtual public schools may be required to notify parents that they have the option to request that this information not be released to military recruiters or to institutions of higher education.

*Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA).* The IDEA is implemented through regulations governing every aspect of the special education of a child with one or more of the specific disabilities listed in the act. The IDEA created a responsibility on the part of a school to identify students who may qualify under the IDEA and to perform periodic assessments to determine the students' needs for services. A student who qualifies for services under the IDEA must have in place an individual education plan, which must be updated at least annually, created by a team consisting of school personnel, the student, and the parent. This plan must be implemented in a setting where the child with a disability is educated with non-disabled peers to the maximum extent appropriate. The act provides the student and parents with numerous procedural rights relating to the student's program and education, including the right to seek mediation of disputes and make complaints to the state education agency. The schools we manage are responsible for ensuring the requirements of this act are met. The virtual schools could be required to comply with requirements in the act concerning teacher certification and training. We or the virtual public school could be required to provide additional staff, related services and supplemental aids and services at our own cost to comply with the requirement to provide a free appropriate public education to each child covered under the IDEA. If we fail to meet this requirement, we or the virtual public school could lose federal funding and could be liable for compensatory educational services, reimbursement to the parent for educational service the parent provided, and payment of the parent's attorney's fees.

*Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.* A virtual public school receiving federal funds is subject to Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Section 504) insofar as the regulations implementing the act govern the education of students with disabilities as well as personnel and parents. Section 504 prohibits discrimination against a person on the basis of disability in any program receiving federal financial assistance if the person is otherwise qualified to participate in or receive benefit from the program. Students with disabilities not specifically listed in the IDEA may be entitled to specialized instruction or related services pursuant to Section 504 if their disability substantially limits a major life activity. There are many similarities between the regulatory requirements of Section 504 and the IDEA; however this is a separate law which may require a virtual public school to provide a qualified student with a plan to accommodate his or her disability in the educational setting. If a school fails to comply with the requirements and the procedural safeguards of Section 504, it may lose federal funds even though these funds flow indirectly to the school through a local board. In the case of bad faith or intentional wrongdoing, some courts have awarded monetary damages to prevailing parties in Section 504 lawsuits.

*Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act.* Virtual public schools are subject to the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act which protects the privacy of a student's educational records and generally prohibits a school from disclosing a student's records to a third-party without the parent's prior consent. The law also gives parents certain procedural rights with respect to their minor children's education records. A school's failure to comply with this law may result in termination of its eligibility to receive federal education funds.

*Communications Decency Act.* The Communications Decency Act of 1996 (CDA) provides protection for online service providers against legal action being taken against them because of certain actions of others. For example, the CDA states that no provider or user of an interactive computer service shall be treated as the publisher or speaker of any data given by another provider of information content. Further, Section 230

of the CDA grants interactive online services of all types, broad immunity from tort liability so long as the information at issue is provided or posted by a third party. As part of our technology services offering, we provide an online school platform on which teachers and students may communicate. We also conduct live classroom sessions using Internet-based collaboration software and we offer certain online community platforms for students and parents. While the CDA affords us with some protection from liability associated with the interactive online services we offer, there are exceptions to the CDA that could result in successful actions against us that give rise to financial liability.

If we fail to comply with other federal laws, including federal civil rights laws not specific to education programs, we could be determined ineligible to receive funds from federal programs or face criminal or civil penalties. Finally, there are also other federal laws and regulations that affect other aspects of our business such as the identify theft rules adopted by the Federal Trade Commission and for which we have adopted policies to ensure compliance.

## **ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS**

### **Risks Related to Government Funding and Regulation of Public Education**

*Most of our revenues depend on per pupil funding amounts remaining near the levels existing at the time we execute service agreements with the virtual public schools we serve. If those funding levels are materially reduced due to economic conditions or political opposition, new restrictions adopted or payments delayed, our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows could be adversely affected.*

The public schools we contract with are financed with government funding from federal, state and local taxpayers. Our business is primarily dependent upon those funds. Budget appropriations for education at all levels of government are determined through the political process, which may also be affected by conditions in the economy at large, such as the current severe recession in the U.S. that began in 2008 and by budgetary pressures experienced by state and local governments. As a result, funding for the virtual public schools we serve may decline. The political process and general economic conditions create a number of risks that could have an adverse affect on our business including the following:

Legislative proposals can and have resulted in budget or program cuts for public education, including the virtual public schools we serve, and therefore have reduced and could potentially limit or eliminate the products and services those schools purchase from us, causing our revenues to decline. From time to time, proposals are introduced in state legislatures that single out virtual public schools for disparate treatment. For example, in 2009, legislation was introduced in Ohio that would have curtailed for-profit companies from managing charter schools and reduced funding for virtual charter schools by as much as 70 percent. This legislation did not survive a House-Senate conference and funding for the Ohio Virtual Academy was not significantly affected. Other examples include laws that decrease per pupil funding for virtual public schools or alter eligibility and attendance criteria or other funding conditions that could decrease our revenues and limit our ability to grow.

Economic conditions could reduce state education funding for all public schools, and could be disproportionate for the virtual public schools we serve. Due to the recession, many states have reduced per enrollment funding for public education affecting many of the virtual public schools we serve. While the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA) has provided additional funds to states, it has not fully offset the state funding reductions. Thus, the net impact to funding was negative in many states and had a negative effect on our revenue and income for our fiscal years 2009 and 2010. Our financial results reflect annual school revenues and expenses, including ARRA funds, state funding reductions and expense reductions that we undertook in order to mitigate the impact of the funding reductions that have occurred. At this time, many states still have

budget issues and the specific level of federal funding for the coming years is not yet known so it is possible we could experience lower per enrollment funding in the future.

As a public company, we are required to file periodic financial and other disclosure reports with the Securities and Exchange Commission, or the SEC. This information may be referenced in the legislative

process, including budgetary considerations, related to the funding of alternative public school options, including virtual public schools. The disclosure of this information by a for-profit education company, regardless of parent satisfaction and student academic achievement, may nonetheless be used by opponents of virtual public schools to propose funding reductions. And,

From time to time, government funding to schools is not provided when due, which sometimes causes the affected schools to delay or cease payments to us for our products and services. These payment delays have occurred in the past and can deprive us of significant working capital until the matter is resolved, which could hinder our ability to implement our growth strategies and conduct our business. Most recently, in 2009 the Pennsylvania Department of Education withheld monthly payments for the Agora Cyber Charter School for products and services we provided as a subcontractor due to the PDE's investigation of the Agora Board of Trustees' compliance with its charter, even though the PDE had no complaints against us. The Pennsylvania Department of Education subsequently paid to us all amounts that had been withheld.

***The poor performance or misconduct by other virtual public school operators could tarnish the reputation of all virtual public school operators, which could have a negative impact on our business.***

As a relatively new form of public education, virtual school operators will be subject to scrutiny, perhaps even greater than that applied to traditional public schools or charter schools. Not all virtual public school operators will have successful academic programs or operate efficiently, and new entrants may not perform well either. Such underperforming operators could create the impression that virtual schooling is not an effective way to educate students, whether or not our learning system achieves solid performance. Moreover, some virtual school operators have been subject to governmental investigations alleging the misuse of public funds or financial irregularities. These allegations have attracted significant adverse media coverage and have prompted legislative hearings and regulatory responses. Although these investigations have focused on specific companies and individuals, they may negatively impact public perceptions of virtual public school providers generally, including us. The precise impact of these negative public perceptions on our business is difficult to discern, in part because of the number of states in which we operate and the range of particular malfeasance or performance issues involved. We have incurred significant lobbying costs in several states advocating against harmful legislation which, in our opinion, was aggravated by negative media coverage of particular virtual school operators. If these few situations, or any additional misconduct, cause all virtual public school providers to be viewed by the public and/or policymakers unfavorably, we may find it difficult to enter into or renew contracts to operate virtual schools. In addition, this perception could serve as the impetus for more restrictive legislation, which could limit our future business opportunities.

***Opponents of virtual public schools have sought to challenge the establishment and expansion of such schools through the judicial process. If these interests prevail, it could damage our ability to sustain or grow our current business or expand in certain jurisdictions.***

We have been, and will likely continue to be, subject to lawsuits filed against virtual public schools by those who do not share our belief in the value of this form of public education. Legal claims have involved challenges to the constitutionality of authorizing statutes, methods of instructional delivery, funding provisions and the respective roles of parents and teachers. For example, in *Illinois v. Chicago Virtual Charter School*, 06 CH 20955 (Cook County) (July 11, 2009), the Chicago Teacher's Union and other plaintiffs claimed that the instructional model of the Chicago Virtual Charter School violated the prohibition against home-based charter schools under Illinois law. The Court did not agree and dismissed the claims on summary judgment.

***The failure of the virtual public schools we serve to comply with applicable government regulations could result in a loss of funding and an obligation to repay funds previously received, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.***

Once authorized by law, virtual public schools are generally subject to extensive regulation. These regulations cover specific program standards and financial requirements including, but not limited to: (i) student eligibility standards; (ii) numeric and geographic limitations on enrollments; (iii) prescribed student:teacher ratios and teacher funding allocations from per pupil revenue; (iv) state-specific curriculum requirements; and (v) restrictions

on open-enrollment policies by and among districts. State and federal funding authorities conduct regular program and financial audits of virtual public schools, including the virtual public schools we serve, to ensure compliance with applicable regulations. If a virtual public school we serve is found to be noncompliant, it can be barred from receiving additional funds and could be required to repay funds received during the period of non-compliance, which could impair that school's ability to pay us for services in a timely manner, if at all. Additionally, the indemnity provisions in our standard service agreements with virtual public schools may require us to return any contested funds on behalf of the school. For example, preliminary audit findings of a fully-managed virtual school we serve in Washington State have focused on the quality of documentation, and interpretation of the rules governing such documentation, maintained by the school district for statewide enrollments and student-teacher contacts. We are working with the school district to evaluate potential responses.

***Virtual public schools are relatively new, and enabling legislation therefore is often ambiguous and subject to discrepancies in interpretation by regulatory authorities, which may lead to disputes over our ability to invoice and receive payments for services rendered.***

Statutory language providing for virtual public schools is sometimes interpreted by regulatory authorities in ways that may vary from year to year, making compliance subject to uncertainty. More issues normally arise during our first few school years of doing business in a state because the enabling legislation often does not address specific issues, such as what constitutes proper documentation for enrollment eligibility in a virtual school. We normally work through these issues and come to an agreement with the regulatory authorities on these details, although from time to time, there are changes to the regulators' approach to determining the eligibility of virtual school students for funding purposes. Another example may be differing interpretations on what constitutes a student's substantial completion of a semester in a public school. These regulatory uncertainties may lead to disputes over our ability to invoice and receive payments for services rendered, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***The operation of virtual public schools depends on the maintenance of the authorizing charter and compliance with applicable laws. If these charters are not renewed, our contracts with these schools would be terminated.***

In many cases, virtual public schools operate under a charter that is granted by a state or local authority to the charter holder, such as a community group or an established not-for-profit corporation, which typically is required by state law to qualify for student funding. In fiscal year 2010, approximately 87% of our revenues were derived from virtual public schools operating under a charter. The service agreement for these schools is with the charter holder or the charter board. Non-profit charter schools qualifying for exemption from federal taxation under Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3) as charitable organizations must also operate in accordance with Internal Revenue Service rules and policies to maintain that status and their funding eligibility. In addition, all state charter school statutes require periodic reauthorization. While none of the virtual public schools we serve have failed to maintain their authorizing charter, if a virtual public school we serve fails to maintain its tax-exempt status and funding eligibility, or if its charter is revoked for non-performance or other reasons that may be due to actions of the independent charter board completely outside of our control, our contract with that school would be terminated. For example, in July 2009, the Pennsylvania Department of Education instituted charter revocation proceedings against the Agora Cyber Charter School based on allegations of charter violations and non-compliance with state charter school and other laws by the independent charter board, even though the PDE had no complaints against us. However, the charter was renewed for five years on June 30, 2010, following PDE approval of new board and management contract with us.

***Actual or alleged misconduct by our senior management and directors would make it more difficult for us to enter into new contracts or renew existing contracts.***

If any of our directors, officers or key employees are accused or found to be guilty of serious crimes, including the mismanagement of public funds, the schools we serve could be barred from entering into or renewing service agreements with us or otherwise discouraged from contracting with us and, as a result, our business and revenues would be adversely affected.



## **Risks Related to Our Business and Our Industry**

*The holders of a new class of Series A Special Stock issued on July 23, 2010 in connection with our acquisition of KC Distance Learning, Inc. will have the right to redeem those shares for cash in the event that our shareholders do not approve the rights of conversion of those shares into common stock by July 23, 2011. Because the redemption amount would be based on our future stock price at the redemption date and the amount of cash required is therefore not predictable, failure to approve a conversion could significantly affect our available cash reserves, and limit our ability to sufficiently fund ongoing operations, and our business, financial condition and results of operations would be adversely affected.*

On July 23, 2010, we issued a new class of preferred stock designated as Series A Special Stock (Series A Shares) to finance the acquisition of KC Distance Learning, Inc. (KCDL) from KCDL Holdings LLC, an affiliate of Learning Group LLC. These 2.75 million Series A Shares are eligible for conversion into K12 common stock on a one-for-one basis upon approval of the conversion rights by our shareholders. If converted and outstanding for the full fiscal year ended June 30, 2010, the Series A Shares would have increased our total dilutive shares outstanding by approximately 9.2%. We plan to hold a special shareholders meeting before the end of calendar year 2010 at which our shareholders will vote on approving these rights of conversion and voting rights for the holders of this Series A Shares. If such approval is not obtained by July 23, 2011, the holders of the Series A Shares will have the right to require us to redeem the Series A Shares for cash at the higher of the then-current market price or \$22.95 but in no event will we be required to redeem more than half of the Series A Shares during any 12-month period. The aggregate redemption liability (if fully exercised) will not be less than \$63.1 million of cash. In addition, if we fail to redeem the Series A Shares on a timely basis, a penalty at an annualized rate of 8% of the redemption price will be assessed until the default is cured, and there will also be a rate increase of 1% imposed annually on the penalty amount should the default period extend beyond one year. In addition, if our shareholders do not approve the rights of conversion and voting rights, the stockholders agreement we signed with KCDL Holdings LLC and certain of its affiliates will impose obligations on us not to impair the operation of our business beginning on May 23, 2011 to make it more likely that the redemption amounts will be paid.

*Pursuant to our joint venture agreement with Middlebury College, there is a risk that Middlebury College might exercise its right to require us to purchase its ownership interest in our joint venture at fair market value which could adversely affect our financial condition.*

A key provision in our joint venture agreement with Middlebury College is its right beginning on April 14, 2015 and upon 180 days advance notice, to require us to purchase all, but not a portion of, its ownership interest in our joint venture at fair market value and based on an independent appraisal. We have the right to pay the redemption cost in cash, stock or a combination thereof, at our option. It is uncertain when or whether Middlebury College would elect to exercise this right and therefore, we cannot at this time determine the form of the redemption payment and therefore the exact impact to our financial condition or dilution to shareholders.

*Mergers, acquisitions and joint ventures present many risks, and we may not realize the financial and strategic goals that formed the basis for the transaction.*

We intensified our corporate development activities in FY 2010 to expand our business, which included our recent acquisition of KCDL and our joint venture with Middlebury College. We expect to continue to pursue and consummate similar transactions in the future using cash, stock, debt, asset contributions or any combination thereof. We may face risks in connection with these or other future transactions, including the possibility that we may not realize the anticipated cost and revenue synergies or further the strategic purpose of the acquisition if our forecasts do not materialize. The pursuit of acquisitions may divert the resources that could otherwise be used to support and grow our existing lines of business. Acquisitions may also create multiple and overlapping product lines that are offered,

priced and supported differently, which could cause customer confusion and delays. Customers may decline to renew their contracts or contracts of acquired business might not allow us to recognize revenues on the same basis. These transactions may also divert our management's attention and our ongoing business may be disrupted by acquisition, transition or integration activities. In addition, we may have difficulty separating, transitioning and integrating an acquired company's systems and the associated costs in doing so may be higher than we forecasted.

There may also be other adverse effects on our business, operating results or financial condition associated with the expansion of our business through acquisitions. We may fail to identify or assess the magnitude of certain liabilities, shortcomings or other circumstances prior to acquiring a company or technology, which could result in unexpected accounting treatment, unexpected increases in taxes due or a loss of anticipated tax benefits. Our use of cash to pay for acquisitions may limit other potential uses of our cash, including stock repurchases, dividend payments and retirement of outstanding indebtedness. If we issue a significant amount of equity for future acquisitions, existing stockholders may be diluted and earnings per share may decrease. We may pay more than the acquired company or assets are ultimately worth and we may have underestimated our costs in continuing the support and development of an acquired company's products. Our operating results may be adversely impacted by liabilities that we assume from an acquired company or by relationships of an acquired company that we would not have otherwise entered into, the termination or modification of which may be costly, disruptive to our business, or lead to litigation.

We may be unable to obtain required approvals from governmental authorities on a timely basis, if it all, which could, among other things, delay or prevent us from completing a transaction, otherwise restrict our ability to realize the expected financial or strategic goals of an acquisition or have other adverse effects on our current business and operations. We may face contingencies related to intellectual property, financial disclosures, and accounting practices or internal controls. Finally, we may not be able to retain key executives of an acquired company.

The occurrence of any of these risks could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition or cash flows, particularly in the case of a larger acquisition or several concurrent acquisitions.

***We have had a material weakness in internal control over financial reporting with respect to complex, non-routine and non-recurring transactions in the past and cannot assure you that additional material weaknesses will not be identified in the future. Although this material weakness did not result in a restatement of our financial statements for prior periods, our failure to implement and maintain effective internal control over financial reporting could result in material misstatements in our financial statements which could require us to restate financial statements, cause investors to lose confidence in our reported financial information and have a negative effect on our stock price.***

Our independent registered public accounting firm has identified, and management agreed, that a material weakness existed in our internal control over financial reporting for the period ended June 30, 2010. See Item 9A. Controls and Procedures herein.

The material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting related to our accounting for complex transactions that are non-routine and non-recurring. We cannot assure you that additional significant deficiencies or material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting will not be identified in the future. Any failure to maintain or implement required new or improved controls, or any difficulties we encounter in their implementation, could result in additional significant deficiencies or material weaknesses, cause us to fail to meet our periodic reporting obligations or result in material misstatements in our financial statements. Any such failure could also adversely affect the results of periodic management evaluations and annual auditor attestation reports regarding the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting required under Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and the rules promulgated under Section 404. The existence of a material weakness could result in errors in our financial statements that could result in a restatement of our financial statements, cause us to fail to meet our reporting obligations and cause investors to lose confidence in our reported financial information, leading to a decline in our stock price.

***If we fail to remain profitable or achieve further marketplace acceptance for our products and services, our business, financial condition and results of operations will be adversely affected.***

The virtual public schools we serve began enrolling students in the 2001-02 school year. As a result, we have a relatively limited operating history upon which to evaluate our business and prospects. We first achieved positive income from operations in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2006. Prior to that period, we sustained cumulative net

losses totaling approximately \$90 million. There can be no assurance that we will remain profitable, or that our products and services will achieve further marketplace acceptance. Our marketing efforts may not generate a sufficient number of student enrollments to sustain our business plan; our capital and operating costs may exceed planned levels; and we may be unable to develop and enhance our service offerings to meet the demands of virtual public schools and students to the extent that such demands and preferences change. For example, the current recession in the U.S. economy has led to lower tax revenues and reductions in state educational budgets which may negatively impact a virtual charter school's offerings and student enrollments. If we are not successful in managing our business and operations, our financial condition and results of operations will be adversely affected.

***Regulatory frameworks on the accessibility of technology are continually evolving due to legislative and administrative developments and the rapid evolution of technology, which could result in increased product development costs and compliance risks.***

Our online curriculum is made available to students through computers and other display devices connected to the Internet. This curriculum includes a combination of software applications that include graphics, pictures, videos, animations, sounds, and interactive content that present challenges to people with disabilities. A number of states have considered or are considering how electronic and information technology procured with state funds should be made accessible to persons with such disabilities. To the extent they enact laws and regulations to require greater accessibility, we might have to modify our curriculum offerings to satisfy those requirements. In addition, to the extent that we enter into federal government contracts, similar requirements could be imposed on us under Section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1974. We expect that we will continue to modify and improve our curriculum so that it can be made available to the widest audience possible. However, if requirements or technology evolves in such a way as to accelerate or alter the need to make all curriculum accessible, we could incur significant product development costs on an accelerated basis. A failure to meet required accessibility needs could also result in loss or termination of significant contracts or in potential legal liability.

***The schools we contract with and serve are governed by independent governing bodies that may shift their priorities or change objectives in ways adverse to us.***

We contract with and provide a majority of our products and services to virtual public schools governed by independent boards or similar governing bodies. While we typically share a common objective at the outset of our business relationship, over time our interests could diverge. If these independent boards of the schools we serve subsequently shift their priorities or change objectives, and as a result reduce the scope or terminate their relationship with us, our ability to generate revenues would be adversely affected.

***Our contracts with the virtual public schools we serve are subject to periodic renewal, and each year several of these agreements are set to expire. If we are unable to renew several such contracts or if a single significant contract expires during a given year, our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flow could be adversely affected.***

We have contracts to provide our full range of products and services to virtual public schools in 27 states and the District of Columbia. Several of these contracts are scheduled to expire in any given year. For example, such contracts in six states are scheduled to expire in fiscal year 2011 although the contracts in three of those six states are annual contracts that contain automatic renewal provisions. We usually begin to engage in renewal negotiations during the final year of these contracts. In order to renew these contracts, we have to enter into negotiations with the independent boards of these virtual public schools. Historically we have been successful in renewing these contracts, but such renewals typically contain revised terms, which may be more or less favorable than the terms of the original contract. For example, a school in Pennsylvania reduced the term of its contract from five years to three years when renewing its contract in 2006, but when renewing again in 2009, extended the term to 10 years. Similarly, a school in Colorado

increased the term of its contract from five years to 10 years upon renewal in 2009 and a school in Arizona increased the term of its contract from five years to 20 years upon renewal in 2010. While we have no reason to believe that schools with valid charters will not continue to renew their contracts upon expiration, we recognize that each renegotiation is unique and, if we are unable to renew several such contracts or one significant contract expiring during a given year, or if such renewals have significantly less favorable terms than

existing contracts, or an underlying charter is revoked or not renewed, our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flow could be adversely affected.

***We generate significant revenues from two virtual public schools, and the termination, revocation, expiration or modification of our contracts with these virtual public schools could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operation.***

In fiscal year 2010, we derived more than 10% of our revenues from each of the Ohio Virtual Academy and the Agora Cyber Charter School in Pennsylvania. In aggregate, these schools accounted for 28% of our total revenues. If our contracts with any of these virtual public schools are terminated, the charters to operate any of these schools are not renewed or are revoked, enrollments decline substantially, funding is reduced, or more restrictive legislation is enacted, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.

***Highly qualified teachers are critical to the success of our learning system. If we are not able to continue to recruit, train and retain quality certified teachers, our curriculum might not be effectively delivered to students, compromising their academic performance and our reputation with the virtual public schools we serve. As a result, our brand, business and operating results may be adversely affected.***

Effective teachers are critical to maintaining the quality of our learning system and assisting students with their daily lessons. Teachers in virtual public schools must be state certified and have strong interpersonal communications skills to be able to effectively instruct students in a virtual school setting. They must also possess the technical skills to use our technology-based learning system. There is a limited pool of teachers with these specialized attributes and the virtual public schools we serve must provide competitive compensation packages to attract and retain such qualified teachers.

The teachers in most virtual public schools we serve are not our employees and the ultimate authority relating to those teachers resides with the governing body overseeing the schools. However, under many of our service agreements with virtual public schools, we have responsibility to recruit, train and manage these teachers. We must also provide continuous training to virtual public school teachers so that they can stay abreast of changes in student demands, academic standards and other key trends necessary to teach online effectively. We may not be able to recruit, train and retain enough qualified teachers to keep pace with our growth while maintaining consistent teaching quality in the various virtual public schools we serve. Shortages of qualified teachers or decreases in the quality of our instruction, whether actual or perceived, would have an adverse effect on our business.

***If student performance falls, NCLB standards are not achieved, or parent and student satisfaction declines, a significant number of students may not remain enrolled in a virtual public school that we serve, and our business, financial condition and results of operations will be adversely affected.***

The success of our business depends on a family's decision to have their child continue his or her education in a virtual public school that we serve. This decision is based on many factors, including student achievement and parent and student satisfaction. Students may perform significantly below state averages or the virtual school may fail to meet the standards of the No Child Left Behind Act (NCLB). Not all of the virtual public schools we serve meet the Adequate Yearly Progress requirements of NCLB, as large numbers of new enrollments from students underperforming in traditional schools can lower overall results or the underperformance of any one subgroup can lead to the entire school failing to achieve Adequate Yearly Progress, although serving this at-risk segment is an important aspect of our mission to educate any child regardless of circumstance. We expect that, as our enrollments increase and the portion of students that have not used our learning system for multiple years increases, the average performance of all students using our learning system may decrease, even if the individual performance of other students improves over time. Moreover, Congress may amend the NCLB statute in ways that positively or negatively impact the schools we serve.

Finally, parent and student satisfaction may decline as not all parents and students are able to devote the substantial time and energy necessary to complete our curriculum. A student's satisfaction may also suffer if his or her relationship with the virtual school teacher does not meet expectations. If a student's performance or satisfaction declines, students may decide not to remain enrolled in a virtual public school that we serve and our business, financial condition and results of operations will be adversely affected.



***We may not be able to effectively manage the operations and financial risk associated with the management of virtual high schools. Our failure to do so could substantially impede our growth and profitability.***

Our continued expansion into virtual high schools presents us with a number of challenges and an evolving array of risks that could affect our financial condition and results of operations. We are continuing to develop new proprietary high school curriculum, and we are currently using third-party platforms and some third-party curriculum in our high school offering. In fiscal year 2010, total average high school enrollments increased 43.5% over the prior year and constituted approximately 21.9% of our total average virtual public school and hybrid school enrollments. If the quality of our proprietary curriculum, third-party curriculum or platforms is unsatisfactory, student enrollments could decline. In addition, our inability to scale high school operations or achieve productivity improvements could reduce our operating margins.

***We plan to create new products, expand distribution channels, and pilot innovative educational programs to enhance academic performance. If we are unable to effectively manage these initiatives or they fail to gain acceptance, our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows would be adversely affected.***

As we create new products and distribution channels, expand our existing distribution channels and pilot new educational programs, we expect to face challenges distinct from those we currently encounter, including:

our development of public hybrid schools which will produce different operational challenges than those we currently encounter. In addition to the online component, hybrid schools may require us to lease facilities for classrooms, staff classrooms with teachers, provide meals, adhere to local safety and fire codes, purchase additional insurance and fulfill many other responsibilities;

our further expansion into international markets may require us to conduct our business differently than we do in the United States or in existing countries. For example, we may attempt to establish, invest in or acquire a traditional brick and mortar school in another country. Additionally, we may have difficulty training and retaining qualified teachers or generating sufficient demand for our products and services in international markets. International opportunities will also produce different operational, tax and currency challenges than those we currently encounter;

our use of our curriculum in classrooms will produce challenges with respect to adapting our curriculum for effective use in a traditional classroom setting;

our entry into the operation of brick and mortar schools, as well as flexible learning centers used on a full-time basis by students accessing our curriculum online under the supervision of certified teachers and supporting instructors, will necessitate different management skills and present additional risks compared to those in our core virtual school business;

our participation in summer foreign language instruction camps through Middlebury Interactive Languages LLC, our joint venture with Middlebury College which could generate new legal liabilities and financial consequences associated with our responsibility for students housed on leased college campuses on a 24-hour basis over the duration of the camp; and

our continual efforts to innovate and pilot new programs to enhance student learning may not always succeed or may encounter unanticipated opposition, such as what we experienced in 2008 in connection with a limited pilot to outsource essay reviews overseas, which the Company thereafter discontinued.

Our failure to manage these new distribution channels, or any new distribution channels we pursue, may have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

***Increasing competition in the market segments that we serve could lead to pricing pressures, reduced operating margins, loss of market share, departure of key employees and increased capital expenditures.***

We face varying degrees of competition from several discrete education providers because our learning system integrates all the elements of the education development and delivery process, including curriculum development,

textbook publishing, teacher training and support, lesson planning, testing and assessment, and school performance and compliance management. We compete with companies that provide online curriculum and support services to K-12 virtual public schools. Additionally, for-profit post-secondary and supplementary education providers are attempting to enter this space and offer online school curriculum and services in competition with us. In certain jurisdictions and states where we currently serve virtual public schools, we expect intense competition from existing providers and new entrants. Our competitors may adopt similar curriculum delivery, school support and marketing approaches, with different pricing and service packages that may have greater appeal than our offerings. If we are unable to successfully compete for new business, win and renew contracts or maintain current levels of academic achievement, our revenue growth and operating margins may decline. Price competition from our current and future competitors could also result in reduced revenues, reduced margins or the failure of our product and service offerings to achieve or maintain more widespread market acceptance.

We may also face competition from publishers of traditional educational materials that are substantially larger than we are and have significantly greater financial, technical and marketing resources. As a result, they may be able to devote more resources to develop products and services that are superior to our platform and technologies. We may not have the resources necessary to acquire or compete with technologies being developed by our competitors, which may render our online delivery format less competitive or obsolete. These new and well-funded entrants may also seek to attract our key executives as employees based on their acquired expertise in virtual education where such specialized skills are not widely available.

Our future success will depend in large part on our ability to maintain a competitive position with our curriculum and our technology, as well as our ability to increase capital expenditures to sustain the competitive position of our product and retain our talent base. We cannot assure you that we will have the financial resources, technical expertise, marketing, distribution or support capabilities to compete effectively.

***If demand for increased options in public schooling does not continue or if additional jurisdictions do not authorize or adequately fund virtual public schools, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.***

Over the previous three fiscal years, we entered into service agreements for fully-managed virtual public schools in 10 new states bringing our total to 27 states and the District of Columbia for the 2010-11. If the demand for virtual public schools does not increase, if additional jurisdictions do not authorize new virtual schools, if enrollment caps are not removed or raised, or if the funding of such schools is inadequate, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.

***Our business is subject to seasonal fluctuations, which may cause our operating results to fluctuate from quarter-to-quarter and adversely impact our working capital and liquidity throughout the year.***

Our revenues and operating results normally fluctuate as a result of seasonal variations in our business, principally due to the number of months in a fiscal quarter that our virtual public schools are fully operational and serving students. In the typical academic year, our first and fourth fiscal quarters have fewer than three full months of operations, whereas our second and third fiscal quarters will have three complete months of operations. We ship learning kits to students in the beginning of the school year, our first fiscal quarter, generally resulting in higher learning kit revenues and margins in the first fiscal quarter relative to the other quarters. In aggregate, the seasonality of our revenues has generally produced higher revenues in the first quarter of our fiscal year.

Our operating expenses are also seasonal. Instructional costs and services increase in the first fiscal quarter primarily due to the costs incurred to ship learning kits at the beginning of the school year. These instructional costs may increase significantly quarter-to-quarter as school operating expenses increase. The majority of our selling and

marketing expenses are incurred in the first and fourth fiscal quarters, as our primary enrollment season is July through September.

We expect quarterly fluctuations in our revenues and operating results to continue. These fluctuations could result in volatility and adversely affect our cash flow. As our business grows, these seasonal fluctuations may become more pronounced. As a result, we believe that sequential quarterly comparisons of our financial results may not provide an accurate assessment of our financial position.

***Our revenues are based in part on our estimate of the total funds each school will receive in a particular school year and our estimate of the full year expenses to be incurred by each school. As a result, differences between our quarterly estimates and the actual funds received and expenses incurred could have an adverse impact on our results of operations and cash flows.***

We recognize revenues from certain of our fees ratably over the course of our fiscal year. To determine the pro rata amount of revenues to recognize in a fiscal quarter, we estimate the total funds each school will receive in a particular school year. Additionally, we take responsibility for any operating expenses incurred at most of the virtual public schools we serve. Because these expenses may impair our ability to collect the full amount invoiced in a period and therefore collection cannot reasonably be assured, we reduce revenues by the estimated pro rata amount of the school operating loss. We review our estimates of total funds and operating expenses periodically, and we revise as necessary, amortizing any adjustments over the remaining portion of the fiscal year. Actual school funding received and school operating expenses incurred may vary from our estimates or revisions and could adversely impact our results of operation and cash flows.

***The continued development of our product and service brands is important to our business. If we are not able to maintain and enhance these brands, our business and operating results may suffer.***

Enhancing brand awareness is critical to attracting and retaining students, and for serving additional virtual public schools, and school districts and we intend to spend significant resources to accomplish that objective. These efforts include sales and marketing directed to targeted locations as well as the national marketplace, the educational community at large, key political groups, image-makers and the media. We believe that the quality of our curriculum and management services has contributed significantly to the success of our brands. As we continue to increase enrollments and extend our geographic reach, maintaining quality and consistency across all of our services and products may become more difficult to achieve, and any significant and well-publicized failure to maintain this quality and consistency will have a detrimental effect on our brands. We cannot provide assurances that our new sales and marketing efforts will be successful in further promoting our brands in a competitive and cost effective manner. If we are unable to further enhance our brand recognition and increase awareness of our products and services, or if we incur excessive sales and marketing expenses, our business and results of operations could be adversely affected.

***Our intellectual property rights are valuable, and any inability to protect them could reduce the value of our products, services and brand.***

Our patent, trademarks, trade secrets, copyrights, domain names and other intellectual property rights are important assets for us. For example, we have been granted two patents relating to the hardware and network infrastructure of our online school, including the system components for creating and administering assessment tests and our lesson progress tracker. Additionally, we are the copyright owner of the courses comprising our proprietary curriculum.

Various events outside of our control pose a threat to our intellectual property rights. For example, effective intellectual property protection may not be available in every country in which our products and services are distributed or made available through the Internet. Also, the efforts we have taken to protect our proprietary rights may not be sufficient or effective. Any significant impairment of our intellectual property rights could harm our business or our ability to compete. Also, protecting our intellectual property rights is costly and time consuming. Any unauthorized use of our intellectual property could make it more expensive to do business and harm our operating results.

Although we seek to obtain patent protection for our innovations, it is possible that we may not be able to sufficiently protect some of these innovations. In addition, given the costs of obtaining patent protection, we may choose not to protect certain innovations that later turn out to be important. Furthermore, there is always the possibility, despite our

efforts, that the scope of the protection gained will be insufficient or that an issued patent may be deemed invalid or unenforceable.

We also seek to maintain certain intellectual property as trade secrets. This secrecy could be compromised by outside parties, or by our employees intentionally or accidentally, which would cause us to lose the competitive

advantage resulting from these trade secrets. Third parties may acquire domain names that are substantially similar to our domain names leading to a decrease in the value of our domain names and trademarks and other proprietary rights.

***We may be sued for infringing the intellectual property rights of others and such actions would be costly to defend, could require us to pay damages and could limit our ability or increase our costs to use certain technologies in the future.***

Companies in the Internet, technology, education, curriculum and media industries own large numbers of patents, copyrights, trademarks and trade secrets and frequently enter into litigation based on allegations of infringement or other violations of intellectual property rights. As we grow, the likelihood that we may be subject to such claims also increases. Regardless of the merits, intellectual property claims are time-consuming and expensive to litigate or settle. In addition, to the extent claims against us are successful, we may have to pay substantial monetary damages or discontinue any of our products, services or practices that are found to be in violation of another party's rights. We also may have to seek a license and make royalty payments to continue offering our products and services or following such practices, which may significantly increase our operating expenses.

***We may be subject to legal liability resulting from the actions of third parties, including independent contractors, business partners, or teachers, which could cause us to incur substantial costs and damage our reputation.***

We may be subject, directly or indirectly, to legal claims associated with the actions of or filed by our independent contractors, business partners, or teachers. In the event of accidents or injuries or other harm to students, we could face claims alleging that we were negligent, provided inadequate supervision or were otherwise liable for their injuries. Additionally, we could face claims alleging that our independent curriculum contractors or teachers infringed the intellectual property rights of third parties. A liability claim against us or any of our independent contractors, business partners, or teachers could adversely affect our reputation, enrollment and revenues. Even if unsuccessful, such a claim could create unfavorable publicity, cause us to incur substantial expenses and divert the time and attention of management.

***Unauthorized disclosure or manipulation of student, teacher and other sensitive data, whether through breach of our network security or otherwise, could expose us to costly litigation or could jeopardize our contracts with virtual public schools.***

Maintaining our network security and internal controls over access rights is of critical importance because our Student Administration Management System (SAMS) stores proprietary and confidential student and teacher information, such as names, addresses, and other personal information. Individuals and groups may develop and deploy viruses, worms and other malicious software programs that attack or attempt to infiltrate SAMS.

If our security measures are breached as a result of third-party action, employee error, malfeasance or otherwise, third parties may receive or be able to access student records and we could be subject to liability or our business could be interrupted. Penetration of our network security could have a negative impact on our reputation and could lead virtual public schools and parents to choose competitive offerings. As a result, we may be required to expend significant resources to provide additional protection from the threat of these security breaches or to alleviate problems caused by these breaches. Additionally, we run the risk that employees or vendors could illegally disclose confidential educational information.

***We rely on the Internet to enroll students and to deliver our products and services to children, which exposes us to a growing number of legal risks and increasing regulation.***

We collect information regarding students during the online enrollment process, and a significant amount of our curriculum content is delivered over the Internet. As a result, specific federal and state laws that could have an impact on our business include the following:

the Children's Online Privacy Protection Act, which restricts the distribution of certain materials deemed harmful to children and imposes additional restrictions on the ability of online companies to collect personal information from children under the age of 13;

the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, which imposes parental or student consent requirements for specified disclosures of student information, including online information;

the Communications Decency Act, which provides website operators immunity from most claims arising from the publication of third-party content; and

numerous state cyberbullying laws which require schools to adopt policies on harassment through the Internet or other electronic communications.

In addition, the laws applicable to the Internet are still developing. These laws impact pricing, advertising, taxation, consumer protection, quality of products and services, and are in a state of change. New laws may also be enacted, which could increase the costs of regulatory compliance for us or force us to change our business practices. As a result, we may be exposed to substantial liability, including significant expenses necessary to comply with such laws and regulations.

***System disruptions and vulnerability from security risks to our online computer networks could impact our ability to generate revenues and damage our reputation, limiting our ability to attract and retain students.***

The performance and reliability of our technology infrastructure is critical to our reputation and ability to attract and retain virtual public schools, parents and students. Any sustained system error or failure, or a denial of service (DNS) attack, could limit our users' access to our learning system, and therefore, damage our ability to generate revenues or provide sufficient documentation to comply with state laws requiring proof that students completed the required number of hours of instruction. Our technology infrastructure could be vulnerable to interruption or malfunction due to events beyond our control, including natural disasters, terrorist activities and telecommunications failures.

***We utilize a single logistics vendor for the management, receiving and shipping of all of our learning kits and printed educational materials. In addition, we utilize another vendor for the reclamation and redeployment of our student computers. Both of these partnerships depend upon execution on the part of us and the vendors. Any material failure to execute properly for any reason, including damage or disruption to either of the vendor's facilities would have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.***

Substantially all of the inventory for our learning kits and printed materials is located in one warehouse facility operated by a third-party logistics vendor which handles receipt, assembly, and shipping of all physical learning materials. If this logistics vendor were to fail to meet its obligations to deliver learning materials to students in a timely manner, or if such shipments are incomplete or contain assembly errors, our business and results of operations could be adversely affected. We contracted with a new materials logistics vendor in 2009, and if we encounter any significant problems with this vendor's performance would adversely affect our business and results of operations. In addition, we provide computers for a substantial number of our students. Execution failures which interfere with the



reclamation or redeployment of computers may result in additional costs. Furthermore, a natural disaster, fire, power interruption, work stoppage or other unanticipated catastrophic event, especially during the period from May through September when we have received most of the curriculum materials for the school year and have not yet shipped such materials to students, could significantly disrupt our ability to deliver our products

and operate our business. If any of our material inventory items were to experience any significant damage, we would be unable to meet our contractual obligations and our business would suffer.

***Any significant interruption in the operations of our data center could cause a loss of data and disrupt our ability to manage our network hardware and software and technological infrastructure.***

We host our products and serve all of our students from a third-party data center facility. Our risk mitigation plan may not be able to prevent a significant interruption in the operation of this facility or the loss of school and operational data due to a natural disaster, fire, power interruption, act of terrorism or other unanticipated catastrophic event. Any significant interruption in the operation of this facility, including an interruption caused by our failure to successfully expand or upgrade our systems or manage our transition to utilizing the expansions or upgrades, could reduce our ability to manage our network and technological infrastructure, which could result in lost sales, enrollment terminations and impact our brand reputation.

Additionally, we do not control the operation of this facility and must rely on a third-party to provide the physical security, facilities management and communications infrastructure services related to our data center. Although we believe we would be able to enter into a similar relationship with another third-party should this relationship fail or terminate for any reason, our reliance on a third-party vendor exposes us to risks outside of our control. If this third-party vendor encounters financial difficulty such as bankruptcy or other events beyond our control that causes it to fail to secure adequately and maintain its hosting facilities or provide the required data communications capacity, students of the virtual public schools we serve may experience interruptions in our service or the loss or theft of important customer data.

***Any significant interruption in the operations of our call center could disrupt our ability to respond to service requests and process orders and to deliver our products in a timely manner.***

Our primary call center operations are housed in five facilities, one in Virginia, one in Pennsylvania, one in Oregon and two through a vendor located in Kentucky and Texas. We have limited call center operations in Arizona and Utah. To mitigate operating risk in certain high volume queues, we have the ability to reroute calls to other facilities if a certain facility is unable to temporarily service calls. This plan may not be able to prevent a significant interruption in the operation of any of the facilities due to natural disasters, accidents, failures of our fulfillment provider. However, we have the ability to respond to a service interruption to lessen its impact on customers. Any significant interruption in the operation of any primary facility, including an interruption caused by our failure to successfully expand or upgrade our systems or to manage these expansions or upgrades, could reduce our ability to respond to service requests, receive and process orders and provide products and services, which could result in lost and cancelled sales, and damage to our brand reputation.

***Capacity limits on some of our technology, transaction processing systems and network hardware and software may be difficult to project and we may not be able to expand and upgrade our systems in a timely manner to meet significant unexpected increased demand.***

As the number of virtual public schools we serve increases and our student base grows, the traffic on our transaction processing systems and network hardware and software will rise. We may be unable to accurately project the rate of increase in the use of our transaction processing systems and network hardware and software. In addition, we may not be able to expand and upgrade our systems and network hardware and software capabilities to accommodate significant unexpected increased use. If we are unable to appropriately upgrade our systems and network hardware and software in a timely manner, our operations and processes may be temporarily disrupted.

***We may be unable to keep pace with changes in technology as our business and market strategy evolves.***

We will need to respond to technological advances and emerging industry standards in a cost-effective and timely manner in order to remain competitive. The need to respond to technological changes may require us to make substantial, unanticipated expenditures. There can be no assurance that we will be able to respond successfully to technological change.

***We may be unable to attract and retain skilled employees.***

Our success depends in large part on continued employment of senior management and key personnel who can effectively operate our business. If any of these employees leave us and we fail to effectively manage a transition to new personnel, or if we fail to attract and retain qualified and experienced professionals on acceptable terms, our business, financial conditions and results of operations could be adversely affected.

Our success also depends on our having highly trained financial, technical, recruiting, sales and marketing personnel. We will need to continue to hire additional personnel as our business grows. A shortage in the number of people with these skills or our failure to attract them to our Company could impede our ability to increase revenues from our existing products and services and to launch new product offerings, and would have an adverse effect on our business and financial results.

***We may not be able to effectively manage our growth, which could impair our ability to operate profitably.***

We have experienced significant expansion since our inception. This has sometimes strained our managerial, operational, financial and other resources, and this situation could be exacerbated as we pursue more acquisitions, develop new distribution channels and create new offerings. Moreover, a substantial increase in our enrollment or the addition of new schools in a short period of time could further strain our current resources and increase capital expenditures, without an immediate increase in revenues. Our failure to successfully manage our growth in a cost efficient manner, or add and retain personnel to adequately support our growth could disrupt our business and decrease profitability.

***We may need additional capital in the future, but there is no assurance that funds will be available on acceptable terms.***

We may need to raise additional funds in order to achieve growth or fund other business initiatives. This financing may not be available in sufficient amounts or on terms acceptable to us and may be dilutive to existing stockholders. Additionally, any securities issued to raise funds may have rights, preferences or privileges senior to those of existing stockholders. If adequate funds are not available or are not available on acceptable terms, our ability to expand, develop or enhance services or products, or respond to competitive pressures will be limited.

***Our curriculum and approach to instruction may not achieve widespread acceptance, which would limit our growth and profitability.***

The curriculum and approach to instruction that we offer are based on the structured delivery, clarification, verification and practice of lesson subject matter. Our goal is to make students proficient at the fundamentals and to instill confidence in a subject prior to confronting new and complex concepts. While our curriculum is aligned with state standards in the jurisdictions where we manage virtual public schools and these schools offer accredited diplomas, this approach is not accepted by all academics and educators, who may favor less formalistic methods. Accordingly, some academics and educators are opposed to the principles and methodologies associated with our approach to learning, and have the ability to negatively influence the market for our products and services.

***Although we do not currently transact a material amount of business in a foreign country, we intend to continue our expansion into international markets, which will subject us to additional economic, operational, legal and political risks that could increase our costs and make it difficult for us to continue to operate profitably.***

We are engaged in growing our international business in a manner that will leverage our current product and service offerings. The addition of international operations may require significant expenditure of financial and management

resources and result in increased administrative and compliance costs. As a result of such expansion, we will be increasingly subject to the risks inherent in conducting business internationally, including:

foreign currency fluctuations, which could result in reduced revenues and increased operating expenses;

potentially longer payment and sales cycles;

difficulty in collecting accounts receivable;

the effect of applicable foreign tax structures or taxes that may be duplicative of those imposed in the United States, notwithstanding steps taken by the Company to address such matters;

tariffs and trade barriers;

general economic and political conditions in each country;

inadequate intellectual property protection in foreign countries;

uncertainty regarding liability for information retrieved and replicated in foreign countries;

the difficulties and increased expenses in complying with a variety of U.S. and foreign laws, regulations and trade standards, including the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and Treasury regulations; and

unexpected changes in applicable laws and regulatory requirements.

**ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS**

None.

**ITEM 2. PROPERTIES**

The Company's headquarters are located in approximately 104,000 square feet of office space in Herndon, Virginia. The property is leased until May 2022. The Company leases approximately 59,000 square feet in multiple locations under individual leases that expire between July 2010 and June 2015.

**ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS**

In the ordinary conduct of our business, we are subject to lawsuits, arbitrations and administrative proceedings from time to time.

In June 2010, the shareholders of Aventa Learning, Inc. (Aventa) filed a lawsuit against KC Distance Learning, Inc. which is currently pending in the U.S. District Court for the Western District of Washington, *Axtman et al. v. KC Distance Learning, Inc.* (Case No. 2:10-cv-01022-JLR). The lawsuit alleges, among other things, that KCDL did not honor the terms of an earn-out provision contained in an asset purchase agreement after certain assets of Aventa were acquired by KCDL in 2007. In addition, the plaintiffs allege breach of contract and misrepresentation claims, and seek the remedy of rescission for alleged violation of the Securities Act of Washington. On July 23, 2010, we acquired all of the shares of KCDL, which is now our wholly-owned subsidiary. On August 31, 2010, the plaintiffs amended their complaint to add K12 Inc. as a co-defendant in this matter, reflecting the change in ownership. Pursuant to the Agreement and Plan of Merger between K12 Inc. and KCDL Holdings LLC (Seller), Seller agreed to assume responsibility to defend this lawsuit and to fully indemnify K12 Inc. for any liability, including rescission. In addition, K12 Inc. obtained a guarantee from Seller's parent company, Learning Group LLC, from any losses related to this litigation. In our view, the outcome of this litigation will not have a material adverse effect on the financial condition or results of operations of K12 Inc. or any of our subsidiaries.

**ITEM 4. (REMOVED AND RESERVED)**



**EXECUTIVE OFFICERS OF THE REGISTRANT**

Set forth below is certain information concerning our executive officers as of June 30, 2010:

<b>Name</b>	<b>Age</b>	<b>Position</b>
Ronald J. Packard	47	Chief Executive Officer, Founder and Director
Harry T. Hawks	57	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Bruce J. Davis	47	Executive Vice President, Worldwide Business Development
George B. Hughes, Jr.	51	Executive Vice President, School Services
John P. Olsen	43	Executive Vice President, Operations
Celia M. Stokes	46	Executive Vice President and Chief Marketing Officer
Howard L. Allentoff	48	Senior Vice President, Human Resources
Howard D. Polsky	58	General Counsel and Secretary

***Ronald J. Packard, Chief Executive Officer, Founder and Director***

Ronald J. Packard founded K12 in 2000. Previously, Mr. Packard served as Vice President of Knowledge Universe and he served as Chief Executive Officer of Knowledge Schools, a provider of early childhood education and after school companies. Mr. Packard has also held positions at McKinsey & Company and Goldman Sachs in mergers and acquisitions. Additionally, Mr. Packard serves on the Digital Learning Council and he formerly served on the Advisory Board of the Department of Defense Schools from 2002 to 2008, and is a member of the Fairfax Education Foundation Board of Directors. Previously, Mr. Packard served as a director of Academy 123 and Zumbox. Mr. Packard holds B.A. degrees in Economics and Mechanical Engineering from the University of California at Berkeley, an M.B.A. from the University of Chicago, and he was a Chartered Financial Analyst.

***Harry T. Hawks, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer***

Mr. Hawks joined us in May 2010, and serves as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer. From 1992 until joining us, Mr. Hawks served as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Hearst Television formerly known as Hearst-Argyle Television, an NYSE-listed company formed by the merger of Hearst Broadcasting and Argyle Television in 1997, and its predecessor Argyle Television. Prior to Argyle Television, Mr. Hawks served as President of Cumberland Capital Corporation, a venture capital and merchant banking company which he co-founded, from 1987 to 1992. Prior to Cumberland Capital, he held various corporate finance positions with leading financial institutions, including Thomson McKinnon Securities and Bank of Montreal. Mr. Hawks has been involved in numerous local, national and international not-for-profit education and youth organizations, including serving as a trustee and treasurer for The Stanwich School and currently serves on the board of the endowment fund for the Gladney Center. Mr. Hawks holds a B.S. in Business Administration (Finance) and an M.B.A. from Louisiana State University.

***Bruce J. Davis, Executive Vice President, Worldwide Business Development***

Mr. Davis joined us in January 2007, and serves as Executive Vice President, Worldwide Business Development. From 2005 until joining us, Mr. Davis was Sr. Vice President of Business Development for Laureate Education Inc. with a focus on the Middle East region. From 2003 to 2004, Mr. Davis was a strategic advisor to Discovery Communications where he developed plans for Discovery's entry into the education video market and the creation of the United Streaming product. From 1994 to 2002, Mr. Davis held various positions with Sylvan Learning Systems



including Principal at Sylvan Ventures, Chief Operating Officer of Prometric and Vice President of International Operations. From 1985 to 1991, Mr. Davis was a Manager of Information Systems Strategy at Deloitte and Touche where he managed its practice office in Egypt. Mr. Davis holds a B.S. in Computer Science from Loyola University and an M.B.A. from Columbia University.

***George B. (Chip) Hughes, Jr., Executive Vice President, School Services***

Mr. Hughes joined us in July 2007, and serves as Executive Vice President, School Services. From 1997 until joining us, Mr. Hughes was a co-founder and Managing Director of Blue Capital Management, L.L.C., a middle-market private equity firm. Mr. Hughes previously served as a Partner of McKinsey & Company, Inc., a global management consulting firm, in McKinsey's Los Angeles and New Jersey offices, where he was a member of the firm's Strategy and Health Care practices. Mr. Hughes serves on the Board of Councilors of the College of Letters, Arts & Sciences at the University of Southern California. Previously he served on the National Board and the Executive Committee of Recording for the Blind & Dyslexic, and he was a member of the Board of Trustees at Big Brothers of Greater Los Angeles and of Big Brothers Big Sisters of Morris, Bergen, and Passaic Counties (New Jersey). Mr. Hughes holds a B.A. in Economics from the University of Southern California and an M.B.A. from Harvard University.

***John P. Olsen, Executive Vice President, Operations***

Mr. Olsen joined us in March 2004, and serves as Executive Vice President, Operations. Prior to joining us, Mr. Olsen was Vice President of Performance Improvement for America Online's Broadband, Premium, and Advanced Technology Services from 2002 to 2004 and he previously served as a management consultant at Diamond Technology Partners where he practiced in the telecommunications and consumer products industries from 1999 to 2002. Prior to Diamond Technology Partners, he served in the United States Navy as a Supply Officer from 1989 to 1997. Mr. Olsen holds a B.S. from the United States Naval Academy and an M.B.A. from the University of Michigan. He currently serves on the Board of Trustees of Sierra Nevada College and is a Trustee of the Naval Academy Foundation.

***Celia M. Stokes, Executive Vice President and Chief Marketing Officer***

Ms. Stokes joined us in March 2006, and serves as Executive Vice President and Chief Marketing Officer. Before joining us, Ms. Stokes served as Vice President of Marketing at Independence Air from 2003 to 2006. Previously, Ms. Stokes ran her own marketing firm providing consulting services to organizations such as Fox TV, PBS, the National Gallery of Art, JWalter Thompson, and ADP. From 1993 to 1998, Ms. Stokes served in successive roles leading to Vice President of Marketing at Bell Atlantic and at a joint venture of Bell Atlantic and two other Regional Bell Operating Companies. From 1990 to 1993, Ms. Stokes was Manager of Marketing at Software AG, and from 1988 to 1990, was Client Group Manager at Targeted Communications, an Ogilvy & Mather Direct company. Ms. Stokes holds a B.A. in Economics from the University of Virginia.

***Howard L. Allentoff, Senior Vice President, Human Resources***

Dr. Allentoff joined us in December 2008 and serves as Senior Vice President of Human Resources. From 2003 until joining the Company, he was Consultant and President of Strategic People Solutions where he assisted companies of all types in both strategic and operational human resources issues, process improvement, organizational development, communication and project management. Prior to Strategic People Solutions, Dr. Allentoff worked at Blackboard as the company's first Vice President of Human Resources from 2002 to 2003. He previously served in other human resources consulting roles as well as in corporate human resources environments at Prometric (formerly of Sylvan and Thomson Learning), Ward Machinery and Westinghouse. Dr. Allentoff holds a B.S. in Psychology from the University of Maryland, College Park as well both M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in Industrial & Organizational Psychology from Auburn University.

***Howard D. Polsky, General Counsel and Secretary***

Mr. Polsky joined us in June 2004, and serves as General Counsel and Secretary. Mr. Polsky previously held the position of Vice President and General Counsel of Lockheed Martin Global Telecommunications from 2000 to 2002. Prior to its acquisition by Lockheed Martin, Mr. Polsky worked at COMSAT Corporation from 1992 to 2000, initially serving as Vice President and General Counsel of COMSAT's largest operating division, and subsequently serving on the executive management team as Vice President of Federal Policy and Regulation. From 1983 to 1992, Mr. Polsky was a partner at Wiley, Rein & Fielding, and was an associate at Kirkland & Ellis from 1979 to 1983. Mr. Polsky began his legal career at the Federal Communications Commission. Mr. Polsky received a B.A. in Government from Lehigh University, and a J.D. from Indiana University.

**PART II****ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES**

The Company's common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, is traded on the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) under the symbol LRN. Set forth below are the high and low sales prices for our common stock, as reported on the NYSE. As of September 10, 2010, there were approximately 58 registered holders of common stock.

	<b>High</b>	<b>Low</b>
<b>Quarter ended:</b>		
September 30, 2009	\$ 21.99	\$ 15.28
December 31, 2009	20.73	15.65
March 31, 2010	24.40	18.26
June 30, 2010	25.83	21.81

**Stock Performance Graph**

The graph below matches the cumulative ten-quarter total return of holders of K12 Inc.'s common stock with the cumulative total returns of the S&P 500 index, the NASDAQ Composite index, the Russell 2000 index and a customized peer group of twenty two companies. The graph assumes that the value of the investment in the company's common stock, in each index, and in the peer group (including reinvestment of dividends) was \$100 on December 13, 2007 and tracks it through June 30, 2010.

**COMPARISON OF TEN QUARTER CUMULATIVE TOTAL RETURN  
Among K12 Inc., S&P 500 Index, NASDAQ Composite Index, Russell 2000 Index and a Peer Group**

<b>13-Dec-07</b>	<b>Dec-07</b>	<b>Mar-08</b>	<b>Jun-08</b>	<b>Sep-08</b>	<b>Dec-08</b>	<b>Mar-09</b>	<b>Jun-09</b>	<b>Sep-09</b>	<b>Dec-09</b>	<b>M</b>
100.00	105.38	80.04	87.62	107.94	76.37	56.62	87.78	67.13	82.57	
100.00	94.73	72.80	82.57	86.68	81.70	85.51	91.58	101.80	105.73	1
100.00	98.65	88.87	86.00	78.36	60.69	53.61	61.77	71.02	74.92	
100.00	99.39	85.55	89.81	78.24	66.71	55.73	67.79	77.50	86.17	
100.00	99.55	89.26	85.76	88.50	57.50	56.47	67.01	80.59	80.21	

All prices reflect closing prices on last day of trading at the end of each calendar quarter except December 13, 2007.

(1) This graph is not soliciting material, is not deemed filed with the SEC and is not to be incorporated by reference in any filing by us under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (Securities Act), or the Exchange Act, whether made before or after the date hereof and irrespective of any general incorporation language in any such filing.

(2) The stock price performance shown on the graph is not necessarily indicative of future price performance. Information used in the graph was obtained from a source we believe to be reliable, but we do not assume responsibility for any errors or omissions in such information.

### Peer Group

American Public Education Inc., Apollo Group Inc., Archipelago Learning, Inc., Blackboard, Inc., Bridgepoint Education Inc., Capella Education Company, Career Education Corp., Corinthian Colleges, Inc., Devry Inc., Education Management Corporation, Grand Canyon Education Inc., ITT Educational Services, Inc., Lincoln Educational Services Co., McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., New Oriental Education and Technology Group, Pearson Education, Renaissance Learning, Inc., Rosetta Stone Inc., Scientific Learning Corporation, Scholastic, Strayer Education Inc., and Universal Technical Institute.

### Dividend Policy

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on our common stock and we currently do not anticipate paying any cash dividends for the foreseeable future. Instead, we anticipate that all of our earnings on our common stock will be used to provide working capital, to support our operations, and to finance the growth and development of our business, including potentially the acquisition of, or investment in, businesses, technologies or products that complement our existing business. Any future determination relating to dividend policy will be made at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on a number of factors, including, but not limited to, our future earnings, capital requirements, financial condition, future prospects, applicable Delaware law, which provides that dividends are only payable out of surplus or current net profits and other factors our board of directors might deem relevant.

### Stock-based Incentive Plan Information

The following table provides certain information as of June 30, 2010, with respect to our equity compensation plans under which common stock is authorized for issuance:

#### Equity Compensation Plan Information as of June 30, 2010

Number of Securities to be Issued Upon Exercise of Outstanding Options, Warrants	Weighted-Average Exercise Price of Outstanding Options, Warrants	Number of Securities Remaining Available for Future Issuance under Equity Compensation Plans (Excluding Securities Reflected
--	--	--

	<b>and Rights</b>		<b>and Rights</b>	<b>in Column (a))</b>
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders(1)	3,913,847	\$	16.81	841,754
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders				
<b>Total</b>	3,913,847	\$	16.81	841,754

(1) Includes shares under the 2007 Equity Incentive Award Plan.

The 2007 Equity Incentive Award Plan (2007 Plan) adopted in November 2007 contains an evergreen provision that allows for an annual increase in the number of shares available for issuance under the 2007 Plan on July 1 of each year during the ten-year term of the 2007 Plan, beginning on July 1, 2008. The annual increase in the number of shares shall be equal to the least of:

4% of our outstanding common stock on the applicable July 1;

2,745,098 shares; or

a lesser number of shares as determined by our Board of Directors.

### Sales of unregistered securities

None.

### ITEM 6. *SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA*

The following table sets forth our selected consolidated statement of operations, balance sheet and other data as of the dates and for the periods indicated. You should read this data together with Item 7 Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and our consolidated financial statements and related notes, included elsewhere in this Annual Report. The selected consolidated statement of operations data for each of the years in the three-year period ended June 30, 2010, and the selected consolidated balance sheet data as of June 30, 2010 and 2009, have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements, which are included elsewhere in this Annual Report. The selected consolidated statements of operations data for the years ended June 30, 2007 and 2006, and selected consolidated balance sheet data as of June 30, 2008, 2007 and 2006, have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements not included in this Annual Report. The pro forma net income per common share amounts for the years ended June 30, 2008 and June 30, 2007 were derived by eliminating the one-time tax benefit of \$27.0 million from the reversal of the deferred tax valuation allowance in 2008 and by giving effect to the automatic conversion of all of our outstanding shares of our preferred stock into common stock immediately prior to the completion of our initial public offering. Our historical results are not necessarily indicative of future operating results.

	<b>Year Ended June 30,</b>				
	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2007</b>	<b>2006</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>				
<b>Consolidated Statement of Operations Data:</b>					
Revenues	\$ 384,470	\$ 315,573	\$ 226,235	\$ 140,556	\$ 116,902
Cost and expenses					
Instructional costs and services	222,029	196,976	131,282	76,064	64,828
Selling, administrative, and other operating expenses	117,398	86,683	72,393	51,159	41,660
Product development expenses	9,576	9,575	9,550	8,611	8,568
Total costs and expenses	349,003	293,234	213,225	135,834	115,056

Edgar Filing: K12 INC - Form 10-K

Income from operations	35,467	22,339	13,010	4,722	1,846
Interest expense, net	(1,331)	(982)	(295)	(639)	(488)
Income before income tax (expense) benefit and noncontrolling interest	34,136	21,357	12,715	4,083	1,358
Income tax (expense) benefit	(13,249)	(9,628)	21,058	(218)	
Net income	20,887	11,729	33,773	3,865	1,358
Add net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest	638	586			
Net income K12 Inc.	21,525	12,315	33,773	3,865	1,358
Dividends on preferred stock			(3,066)	(6,378)	(5,851)
Preferred stock accretion			(12,193)	(22,353)	(18,697)
Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders	\$ 21,525	\$ 12,315	\$ 18,514	\$ (24,866)	\$ (23,190)



	<b>Year Ended June 30,</b>				
	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2007</b>	<b>2006</b>
	<b>(In thousands except share and per share data)</b>				
Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders per share:					
Basic	\$ 0.72	\$ 0.43	\$ 1.18	\$ (12.42)	\$ (11.73)
Diluted(1)	\$ 0.71	\$ 0.42	\$ 1.10	\$ (12.42)	\$ (11.73)
Basic (pro forma)(2)	\$ n/a	\$ n/a	\$ 0.27	\$ 0.18	n/a
Diluted (pro forma)(2)	\$ n/a	\$ n/a	\$ 0.26	\$ 0.18	n/a
Weighted average shares used in computing per share amounts:					
Basic	29,791,973	28,746,188	15,701,278	2,001,661	1,977,195
Diluted(1)	30,248,683	29,639,974	16,850,909	2,001,661	1,977,195
Basic (pro forma)(2)	n/a	n/a	24,989,323	21,881,316	n/a
Diluted (pro forma)(2)	n/a	n/a	26,138,954	21,888,941	n/a
<b>Other Data:</b>					
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities					
	\$ 55,523	\$ (6,855)	\$ 15,534	\$ 5,563	\$ 3,625
Depreciation and amortization					
	\$ 25,761	\$ 20,835	\$ 12,568	\$ 7,404	\$ 4,986
Stock-based compensation expense					
	\$ 5,934	\$ 2,790	\$ 1,464	\$ 218	\$
EBITDA(3)					
	\$ 61,228	\$ 43,174	\$ 25,578	\$ 12,126	\$ 6,832
<b>Capital Expenditures:</b>					
Capitalized curriculum development costs					
	\$ 13,904	\$ 13,931	\$ 11,669	\$ 8,683	\$ 655
Purchases of property and equipment and capitalized software and development costs					
	\$ 10,357	\$ 13,939	\$ 6,476	\$ 5,366	\$ 10,842
New capital lease obligations(4)					
	\$ 12,194	\$ 16,044	\$ 10,564	\$ 8,052	\$
Total capital expenditures					
	\$ 36,455	\$ 43,914	\$ 28,709	\$ 22,101	\$ 11,497

	<b>As of June 30,</b>				
	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2007</b>	<b>2006</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>				
<b>Consolidated Balance Sheet Data:</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 81,751	\$ 49,461	\$ 71,682	\$ 1,660	\$ 9,475
Total assets	\$ 307,882	\$ 240,676	\$ 197,324	\$ 61,212	\$ 48,485
Total short-term debt	\$ 12,247	\$ 11,274	\$ 6,520	\$ 1,500	\$
Total long-term obligations	\$ 8,365	\$ 11,128	\$ 6,641	\$ 7,135	\$ 4,025
Redeemable noncontrolling interest	\$ 17,374	\$	\$	\$	\$
Convertible redeemable preferred stock	\$	\$	\$	\$ 229,556	\$ 200,825
Total K12 Inc. stockholders equity (deficit)	\$ 221,851	\$ 182,286	\$ 150,288	\$ (197,807)	\$ (173,451)

Working capital	\$ 149,344	\$ 111,048	\$ 97,379	\$ 9,730	\$ 16,475
-----------------	------------	------------	-----------	----------	-----------

- (1) Diluted net income per common share does not include nor give effect to possible conversion of 2,750,000 non-voting shares of the Series A Special Stock issued in the acquisition of KCDL subsequent to year end. Upon approval from shareholders, these shares are eligible to convert into common stock on a one-for-one basis. If these shares were issued and outstanding for the year ended June 30, 2010, they would have increased our total dilutive shares outstanding by 9.2%. Furthermore, the table above does not give pro forma affect to the combined financial results of K12 Inc. and KCDL.
- (2) Pro forma net income per common share eliminates the one-time tax benefit of \$27.0 million from the reversal of the deferred tax asset valuation allowance and gives effect to the automatic conversion of all of our outstanding shares of preferred stock into common stock immediately prior to the completion of our initial public offering. The pro forma net income per common share assumes the completion of the initial offering on June 30, 2007 and the conversion of all of our outstanding shares of preferred stock into 19,879,675 shares of common stock.
- (3) EBITDA consists of net income (loss), minus interest income, plus interest expense, plus income tax expense, minus income tax benefit, plus depreciation and amortization and noncontrolling interest. Interest income consists primarily of interest earned on short-term investments or cash deposits. Interest expense primarily

consists of interest expense for capital leases, long-term and short-term borrowings. We use EBITDA in addition to income from operations and net income as a measure of operating performance. However, EBITDA is not a recognized measurement under U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, or GAAP, and when analyzing our operating performance, investors should use EBITDA in addition to, and not as an alternative for, net income (loss) as determined in accordance with GAAP. Because not all companies use identical calculations, our presentation of EBITDA may not be comparable to similarly titled measures of other companies. Furthermore, EBITDA is not intended to be a measure of free cash flow for our management's discretionary use, as it does not consider certain cash requirements such as capital expenditures, tax payments, interest payments, or other working capital.

We believe EBITDA is useful to an investor in evaluating our operating performance because it is widely used to measure a company's operating performance without regard to items such as depreciation and amortization, which can vary depending upon accounting methods and the book value of assets, and to present a meaningful measure of corporate performance exclusive of our capital structure and the method by which assets were acquired. Our management uses EBITDA:

as an additional measurement of operating performance because it assists us in comparing our performance on a consistent basis;

in presentations to the members of our board of directors to enable our board to have the same measurement basis of operating performance as is used by management to compare our current operating results with corresponding prior periods and with the results of other companies in our industry; and,

on an adjusted basis in determining compliance with the terms of our credit agreement.

The following table provides a reconciliation of net income to EBITDA:

	<b>Year Ended June 30,</b>				
	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2007</b>	<b>2006</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>				
Net income-K12 Inc.	\$ 21,525	\$ 12,315	\$ 33,773	\$ 3,865	\$ 1,358
Interest expense, net	1,331	982	295	639	488
Income tax expense (benefit)	13,249	9,628	(21,058)	218	
Depreciation and amortization	25,761	20,835	12,568	7,404	4,986
Noncontrolling interest	(638)	(586)			
<b>EBITDA</b>	<b>\$ 61,228</b>	<b>\$ 43,174</b>	<b>\$ 25,578</b>	<b>\$ 12,126</b>	<b>\$ 6,832</b>

(4) New capital lease obligations are primarily for student computers and related equipment.

## **ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

*This Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations (MD&A) contains certain forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Historical results may not indicate future performance. Our forward-looking statements reflect our current views about future events, are based on assumptions, and are subject to known and unknown risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated by these statements. Factors that may cause differences between actual results and those contemplated by forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, those discussed in Risk Factors in Part I, Item 1A, of this Annual Report. We undertake no obligation to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statements, including any changes that might result from any facts, events, or circumstances after the date hereof that may bear upon forward-looking statements. Furthermore, we cannot guarantee future results, events, levels of activity, performance, or achievements.*

*This MD&A is intended to assist in understanding and assessing the trends and significant changes in our results of operations and financial condition. As used in this MD&A, the words, we, our and us refer to K12 Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries. This MD&A should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and related notes included in this Annual Report. The following overview provides a summary of the sections included in our MD&A:*

*Executive Summary* a general description of our business and key highlights of the year ended June 30, 2010.

*Key Aspects and Trends of Our Operations* a discussion of items and trends that may impact our business in the upcoming year.

*Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates* a discussion of critical accounting policies requiring critical judgments and estimates.

*Results of Operations* an analysis of our results of operations in our consolidated financial statements.

*Liquidity and Capital Resources* an analysis of cash flows, sources and uses of cash, commitments and contingencies, seasonality in the results of our operations, the impact of inflation, and quantitative and qualitative disclosures about market risk.

### **Executive Summary**

We are a technology-based education company. We offer proprietary curriculum and educational services designed to facilitate individualized learning for students in kindergarten through 12th grade, or K-12. Our mission is to maximize a child's potential by providing access to an engaging and effective education, regardless of geographic location or socio-economic background. Since our inception, we have invested more than \$175 million to develop curriculum and an online learning platform that promotes mastery of core concepts and skills for students of all abilities. This learning system combines a cognitive research-based curriculum with an individualized learning approach well-suited for virtual public schools, online public district programs, public charter schools, hybrid programs and private schools that combine varying degrees of online and traditional classroom instruction, and other educational applications.

We increased total average enrollments in the virtual public schools we serve from 54,962 in fiscal year 2009 to 66,811 in fiscal year 2010, a growth rate of 21.6%. These enrollments exclude students in our direct-to-consumer, private school and international channels as well as our pilot programs. Over the same period, we increased revenues from \$315.6 million to \$384.5 million, a growth rate of 21.8%, increased operating income from \$22.3 million to

operating income of \$35.5 million, a growth rate of 58.8%, and increased net income-K12 Inc. from \$12.3 million to net income-K12 Inc. of \$21.5 million, a growth rate of 74.8%. Also over the same timeframe, we increased EBITDA, a non-GAAP measure (see reconciliation on page 51), from \$43.2 million to \$61.2 million, a growth rate of 40.8%.

We deliver our learning system to students primarily through virtual public schools and are building an institutional business with sales directly to school districts. Many states have embraced virtual public schools as a

means to provide families with a publicly funded alternative to a traditional classroom-based education. We offer virtual schools our proprietary curriculum, online learning platform and varying levels of academic and management services, which can range from targeted programs to complete turnkey solutions. Additionally, without the requirement of a physical classroom, virtual schools can be scaled quickly to accommodate a large dispersed student population, and allow more capital resources to be allocated towards teaching, curriculum and technology rather than towards a physical infrastructure.

For the 2010-11 school year, we will manage schools in 27 states and the District of Columbia. For the most part, these schools are able to enroll students on a statewide basis. Most of these enrollments are in virtual public schools. We are serving a growing number of hybrid schools the first of which opened in Chicago in 2006. A hybrid school is a virtual public school that combines the benefits of face-to-face time for students and teachers in a traditional classroom setting along with the flexibility and individualized learning advantages of online instruction. In July 2010, through our acquisition of KC Distance Learning, Inc. (KCDL), we have added the iQ Academies that serve statewide virtual public schools in six states where we also serve other schools. Also in July 2010, we extended our involvement with traditional classroom settings to the full operational management of a brick and mortar school. Specifically, the Delaware Department of Education contracted with us to assume responsibility for all aspects of the operation of the Moyer Charter School, and authorized us to serve up to 460 students in grades 6-12. This contract furthers the use of our learning systems and instructional methods in a traditional classroom setting.

We are serving a growing number of students in programs that typically only accept enrollment from their own district. These district-based alternatives are a response to demand from school districts. We have established a dedicated sales team to focus on this sector, and through our acquisition of KC Distance Learning, Inc. (KCDL) in July 2010, we have added to this team as well as expanded our course portfolio. The services we provide to these districts are designed to assist them in launching their own distance learning programs and vary according to the needs of the individual school districts and may include teacher training programs, administrator support and our student account management system. With our services, districts can offer programs that allow students to participate full-time, as their primary school, or part-time, supplementing their education with a single elective or core course.

In addition, parents can purchase our curriculum and learning solutions directly to facilitate or supplement their children's education. In 2008 we launched the K<sup>12</sup> International Academy, a private school that we operate using our curriculum. This school is accredited and enables us to deliver our learning system to students in the United States and worldwide. This school is positioned as a private international school enabling students to interact with others from more than 59 countries. The K<sup>12</sup> International Academy has a branch facility in Dubai, operated under a joint venture. The purpose of the joint venture is to develop and manage the distribution of our learning system in the Gulf Cooperating Countries. In 2010, we opened sales offices in Singapore and Switzerland to expand the reach of the K<sup>12</sup> International Academy in those regions.

In April 2010, we formed a joint venture with Middlebury College known as Middlebury Interactive Languages LLC (MIL) to develop online foreign language courses. We contributed substantially all of the assets in our Power-Glide Language Courses Inc. (Power-Glide), subsidiary, along with certain intellectual property licenses and cash for a 60% interest in the joint venture. As a majority-owned subsidiary, we will consolidate the financial statements of MIL into our financial statements. Middlebury contributed a license to use its school name, its Middlebury-Monterey Language Academy business and cash for a 40% interest in the joint venture. We offer these MIL courses in our virtual public schools and believe they have wide applicability in online learning. This new venture will create innovative, online language programs for pre-college students and will leverage Middlebury's recognized experience in foreign language instruction and K<sup>12</sup>'s expertise in online education. Language faculty from Middlebury will work with K<sup>12</sup> to develop and manage the academic content of the Web-based language courses, which K<sup>12</sup> will offer through its online education programs. The new courses will use features such as animation, music, videos and other elements that immerse students in new languages. The first courses, beginner French and Spanish for high school students, will be

offered for the 2010-11 school year. The joint venture will also expand the Middlebury-Monterey Language Academy, a language immersion summer program for middle and high school students. MMLA offers Arabic, Chinese, French, German and Spanish at its summer four-week residential session at four college campuses.

In July 2010, we acquired all of the stock of KC Distance Learning, Inc. (KCDL), a provider of online curriculum and public and private virtual education, for approximately \$63 million in 2.75 million non-voting shares of a new class of preferred stock (Series A Shares). If approved by a shareholder vote, these shares are eligible to convert to common stock on a one-for-one basis. If converted and outstanding for the full fiscal year ended June 30, 2010, the Series A Shares would increase our total dilutive shares outstanding by approximately 9.2%. The KCDL businesses include: Aventa Learning (online curriculum and instruction), the iQ Academies (statewide virtual public charter schools for middle and high school); and The Keystone School (international online private school). Aventa Learning offers to schools and school districts over 140 core, elective and AP<sup>®</sup> courses in grades 6-12, from credit recovery courses to full-scale virtual school programs, as well as instructional services. Aventa Learning is accredited by the Northwest Association of Accredited Schools (NAAS). The Keystone School is an online private school for middle and high school students, which is also accredited by the NAAS. It was established in 1974 and has served over 250,000 students from 84 countries. The school enrolls both full-time and part-time students and its course offerings are supported by certified teachers. The iQ Academies are statewide online public schools that partner with school districts or public charter schools to serve middle and high school students. iQ Academies currently operate in Kansas, Minnesota, Nevada, Texas, Washington, and Wisconsin.

With the formation of MIL and the addition of KCDL, we believe we have improved our growth potential and the ability to scale our business even further. We also continue to invest in our logistics, technological infrastructure and financial systems to allow us to more effectively operate a large and growing company that will be able to better serve the educational needs of students domestically and internationally.

## **Our History**

We were founded in 2000 to utilize the advances in technology to provide children access to a high-quality public school education regardless of their geographic location or socio-economic background. Given the geographic flexibility of technology-based education, we believed that the pursuit of this mission could help address the growing concerns regarding the regionalized disparity in the quality of public school education, both in the United States and abroad. The convergence of these concerns and rapid advances in Internet technology created the opportunity to make a significant impact by deploying a high quality learning system on a flexible, online platform.

In September 2001, after 18 months of research and development of our curriculum, we introduced our kindergarten through 2nd grade offering. We initially launched our learning system in virtual public schools in Pennsylvania and Colorado, serving approximately 900 students in the two states combined. We added new grades and more states over the past seven years. We have also developed and launched hybrid programs that combine face-to-face time in the classroom with online instruction. For the 2009-10 school year, we operated in 25 states as set forth in the table below. For the 2010-11 school year, we have been approved to operate in Massachusetts and Michigan bringing the total states we operate to 27.



The following table sets forth the enrollment, grade level, and new state by school year for virtual public schools and hybrid schools:

<b>School Year</b>	<b>Approximate Total Average Enrollment</b>	<b>Grades Offered</b>	<b># of States Served</b>	<b>New States</b>
SY 2001 - 2002	900	K - 2 <sup>nd</sup>	2	Colorado, Pennsylvania,
SY 2002 - 2003	5,900	K - 5 <sup>th</sup>	7	Arkansas, California, Idaho, Minnesota, Ohio
SY 2003 - 2004	11,200	K - 7 <sup>th</sup>	11	Arizona, Florida, Utah, Wisconsin
SY 2004 - 2005	15,100	K - 8 <sup>th</sup>	12	Kansas
SY 2005 - 2006	20,200	K - 9 <sup>th</sup>	13	Texas
SY 2006 - 2007	27,000	K - 10 <sup>th</sup>	15	Illinois, Washington,
SY 2007 - 2008	40,800	K - 12 <sup>th</sup>	17	Georgia, Nevada
SY 2008 - 2009	55,000	K - 12 <sup>th</sup>	21	Hawaii, Indiana, Oregon, South Carolina
SY 2009 - 2010	67,000	K - 12 <sup>th</sup>	25	Alaska, Oklahoma, Virginia, Wyoming
SY 2010 - 2011	TBD	K - 12 <sup>th</sup>	27	Massachusetts, Michigan

These enrollment trends will become less meaningful as we grow the other channels of our business including district sales, private schools, direct-to-consumer and international.

### **Key Aspects and Trends of Our Operations**

#### ***Revenues***

We generate a significant portion of our revenues from the sale of curriculum, management and technology services to virtual public schools including charter and hybrid schools and are typically supported by contracts of between one to

twenty years in duration. In each of the past five years, more than 90% of our revenues have been derived from this source. We anticipate that these revenues will continue to represent the bulk of our total revenues over the next 12-24 months, although we expect this percentage to decline over the longer term as we expand into new distribution channels. These underlying contracts provide for our support of the student enrollment process, and we execute marketing and recruiting programs designed to create awareness and generate enrollments for many of these schools. We earn our revenues by providing each student with access to our online lessons and learning kits, often including the use of a personal computer. In addition, we provide a variety of management, technology and academic support services to these schools, ranging from turnkey end-to-end management solutions to targeted programs to meet a school's specific needs. We also generate revenues from sales of our curriculum and services through other channels, including public school districts, private schools, direct-to-consumer, and international. We have also piloted our curriculum in a traditional brick and mortar classroom environment.

Factors affecting our revenues include:

- (i) the number of enrollments;
- (ii) the nature and extent of the management services provided to the schools and school districts;
- (iii) state or district per student funding levels and attendance requirements;

(iv) prices for our products and services; and

(v) growth in our other distribution channels such as direct-to-consumer, private schools and international.

We define an enrollment as a full-time student using our provided courses as their primary curriculum regardless of the nature and extent of the management services we provide to the virtual public school. Generally, students will take five or six courses, except for some kindergarten students who may participate in half-day programs. We count each half-day kindergarten student as an enrollment.

School sessions generally begin in August or September and end in May or June. We consider the duration of a school year to be 10 months. To ensure that all virtual public school and hybrid schools are reflected in our measure of enrollments, we consider the number of students on the last day of September to be our opening enrollment level, and the number of students enrolled on the last day of May to be our ending enrollment level. To provide comparability, we do not consider enrollment levels for June, July and August as most schools are not open during these months. For each period, average enrollments represent the average of the month-end enrollment levels for each month that has transpired between September and the end of the period, up to and including the month of May. We continually evaluate our enrollment levels by state, by school and by grade. We track new student enrollments and withdrawals throughout the year.

We believe that the number of enrollments depends upon the following:

- the number of states and school districts in which we operate;
- the restrictive terms of local laws or regulations including enrollment caps;
- the appeal of our curriculum and instructional model to students and families;
- the specific local requirements including credit recovery, special needs;
- the effectiveness of our program in delivering favorable academic outcomes;
- the quality of the teachers working in the virtual public schools we serve; and
- the effectiveness of our marketing and recruiting programs.

In fiscal year 2010, we increased total average enrollments by 11,850, or 21.6% to 66,811, as compared to total average fiscal year 2009 enrollments of 54,962. We did this by a process that combines replacing students who have withdrawn and adding new enrollments to attain our rate of growth. We continually evaluate our trends in revenues by monitoring the number of enrollments in total, by state, by school and by grade, assessing the impact of changes in funding levels and the pricing of our curriculum and educational services.

We also sell our courses directly to consumers. In our direct-to-consumer channel, consumers typically purchase from one to six courses in a year, however, we do not monitor the progress of these students in the same way as we do in virtual public schools. Our online private school, the K<sup>12</sup> International Academy can enroll students on a full or part-time basis. In addition, the brands we acquired from KCDL serve students full-time and with single courses. We have not included the enrollment from these channels in our enrollment totals; however we expect them to have a greater impact on revenues going forward.

Our annual growth in revenues may be materially affected by changes in the level of management services we provide to certain schools. Currently a significant portion of our enrollments are associated with virtual public schools to which we provide turnkey management services. We are responsible for the complete management of these schools and therefore, we recognize as revenues the funds received by the schools, up to the level of costs incurred. These costs are substantial, as they include the cost of teacher compensation and other ancillary school expenses.

Accordingly, enrollments in these schools generate substantially more revenues than enrollments in other schools where we provide limited or no management services. In these situations, our revenues are limited to invoiced amounts and are independent of the total funds received by the school from a state or district. As a result, changes in the number of enrollments associated with schools operating under turnkey arrangements relative to total enrollments may have a disproportionate impact on growth in revenues relative to the growth in enrollments.

The percentage of enrollments associated with turnkey management service schools, or managed schools, was 85% for the years ended June 30, 2010 and 2009. This was primarily attributable to the added emphasis we have placed on sales to school districts that resulted in growth of these enrollments of 22.7%, a similar rate as the growth in enrollments at managed schools. Changes in the mix of enrollments associated with turnkey management services compared with limited management services may change the average revenues per enrollment and accordingly impact total revenues. As we renew our existing management contracts, the extent of the management services we provide may change. Our turnkey management contracts have terms from one to twenty years. For fiscal year 2011, we are providing turnkey management services to new schools in Massachusetts and Michigan and have also added several contracts to provide our curriculum and limited services to individual school districts. As we continue to build our institutional business and increase our sales to school districts, the trend in enrollment mix may continue to shift toward these programs.

In fiscal year 2010, we derived more than 10% of our revenues from each of the Ohio Virtual Academy and the Agora Cyber Charter School in Pennsylvania. In aggregate, these schools accounted for 28% of our total revenues. We provide our full turnkey management solution pursuant to our contract with the Ohio Virtual Academy, which terminates on June 30, 2017. We provide our full turnkey solution to the Agora Cyber Charter School (Agora), pursuant to a contract with the school that expires on June 30, 2015. Each of the contracts with these schools provides for termination of the agreement if the school ceases to hold a valid and effective charter from the charter-issuing authority in their respective states or if there is a material reduction in the per enrollment funding level. The annual revenues generated under each of these contracts represent a material portion of our total revenues in fiscal year 2010 and we expect this to continue in fiscal year 2011. In October 2009, as part of a settlement agreement, the Pennsylvania Department of Education (PDE) terminated its charter revocation proceeding against Agora. The settlement agreement also included the dismissal of the two lawsuits brought against us by Agora and The Cynwyd Group, as well as all other related litigation involving Agora, Cynwyd and the PDE.

Our annual revenue growth is impacted by changes in state or district per enrollment funding levels. Due to the recession, many states have reduced per enrollment funding for public education affecting many of the virtual public schools we serve. While the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA) has provided additional funds to states, it has not fully offset the state funding reductions. Thus, the net impact to funding was negative in many states and had a negative effect on our revenue and income for our fiscal years 2009 and 2010. Our financial results reflect annual school revenues and expenses, including ARRA funds, state funding reductions and expense reductions that we undertook in order to mitigate the impact of the funding reductions that have occurred. In August 2010, the U.S. government passed the Education Jobs and Medicaid Assistance Act providing \$10 billion in federal aid for schools. At this time, many states still have budget issues and the specific level of federal funding for the coming years is not yet known so it is possible we could experience lower per enrollment funding in the future.

We evaluate the combined pricing of our curriculum and educational services annually against market conditions and state funding levels and change them as we deem appropriate. We do not expect our price changes to have a significant impact on revenues as they are encompassed within changes in per enrollment funding levels.

### ***Instructional Costs and Services Expenses***

Instructional costs and services expenses include expenses directly attributable to the educational products and services we provide. The virtual public schools we manage are the primary drivers of these costs, including teacher and administrator salaries and benefits and expenses of related support services. Instructional costs also include fulfillment costs of student textbooks and materials, depreciation and reclamation costs of computers provided for student use, and the cost of any third-party online courses. In addition, we include in instructional costs the amortization of capitalized curriculum and related systems. We measure, track and manage instructional costs and services as a percentage of revenues and on a per enrollment basis as these are key indicators of performance and

operating efficiency.

As a percentage of revenues, instructional costs and services expenses decreased to 57.8% for the year ended June 30, 2010, as compared to 62.4% for the same period in the prior year. This decrease as a percentage of revenues was primarily attributable to the lower fulfillment costs for materials and computers, increased productivity at the

schools we serve, and leverage of fixed school infrastructure costs. This decrease in expenses was partially offset by an increase in the percentage of high school enrollments relative to total enrollments from 19% to 22%, as high school enrollments have higher costs as a percentage of revenues due to increased teacher and related services costs.

In the near term, we expect high school enrollments to grow as a percentage of total enrollments. Our high school offering requires increased instructional costs as a percentage of revenues compared to our kindergarten to 8th grade offering. This is due to the following: (i) generally lower student-to-teacher ratios; (ii) higher compensation costs for some teaching positions requiring subject-matter expertise; (iii) ancillary costs for required student support services including college placement, SAT preparation and guidance counseling; and (vi) use of third-party courses to augment our proprietary curriculum. Over time, we anticipate partially offsetting these factors by obtaining productivity gains in our high school instructional model, replacing third-party high school courses with proprietary content, leveraging our school infrastructure and obtaining purchasing economies of scale.

We have deployed and are continuing to develop new delivery models, including hybrid schools, where students receive face-to-face instruction in a learning center to complement their online instruction, and other programs that utilize a brick and mortar facility full-time, including our operational management of the Moyer Charter School. These models necessitate additional costs including facilities related costs and additional administrative support, which are generally not required to operate typical virtual public schools. In addition, development costs may include instructional research and curriculum development. As a result, instructional costs as a percentage of revenues may be higher than our fully virtual kindergarten through eighth grade offering. In addition, we are pursuing expansion into new states. If we are successful, we will incur start-up costs and other expenses associated with the initial launch of a virtual public school, which may result in increased instructional costs as a percentage of revenues.

#### ***Selling, Administrative and Other Operating Expenses***

Selling, administrative and other operating expenses include the salaries, benefits and related costs of employees engaged in business development, sales and marketing, and administrative functions. In addition, we include rent expense for our corporate headquarters and stock compensation expense. We also include litigation settlement costs, and transaction and due diligence expenses related to mergers and acquisitions. We track selling, administrative and other operating expenses as a percentage of revenues to measure performance and efficiency of these areas. In addition, we quantify sales and marketing efficiency including the number of new enrollment prospects for virtual public schools, our ability to convert these prospects into enrollments, and our cost effectiveness of conversion. We also review various call center statistics as indicators of operating efficiency and customer service including call handle rates, waiting time and customer satisfaction. For fiscal year 2010, our selling, administrative and other operating expenses as a percentage of revenues were 30.5%, representing an increase of 3.1% compared to the prior year. This increase was primarily attributable to increases in student recruiting and enrollment, personnel costs including the expansion of our institutional sales force, professional services, acquisition due diligence and closing expenses, and litigation settlement costs. Excluding acquisition due diligence expenses and legal settlement costs incurred in fiscal year 2010, this increase would have been 2.4%. We believe we will be able to gain scale integrating the selling and administrative functions of KCDL. We continue to invest in our logistics, technological infrastructure and financial systems to allow us to more effectively operate a large and growing company that will be able to better serve the educational needs of students domestically and internationally.

#### ***Product Development Expenses***

Product development expenses include research and development costs and overhead costs associated with the management of both our curriculum development and internal systems development teams. In addition, product development expenses include the amortization of internal systems and any related impairment charges. We measure and track our product development expenditures on a per course or project basis to measure and assess our

development efficiency. In addition, we monitor employee utilization rates to evaluate our workforce efficiency. We plan to invest in additional curriculum development and related software in the future, primarily to produce additional high school courses, world language courses, new releases of existing courses and to upgrade our content management system and online school. We capitalize most of the costs incurred to develop our curriculum,



beginning with application development, through production and testing into capitalized curriculum development costs. We capitalize the costs incurred to develop internal systems into property, equipment and capitalized software development costs.

We account for impairment of capitalized curriculum development costs in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standard No. 144 (SFAS No. 144), *Accounting for the Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets*, (codified in ASC 360). See Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates. There were no impairment charges for the year ended June 30, 2010. We recorded impairment charges on capitalized curriculum of \$0.3 million for the year ended June 30, 2009. There were no impairment charges for the years ended June 30, 2008.

#### ***Other Factors That May Affect Comparability Year To Year***

*Stock Based Compensation Expense.* The adoption of Statement of Financial Accounting Standard No. 123R, *Share Based Payments* (SFAS No. 123R), (codified in ASC 718), requires that we recognize an expense for stock options granted beginning July 1, 2006. We incurred approximately \$5.9 million, \$2.8 million and \$1.5 million in stock based compensation expense for the years ended June 30, 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively. We expect stock based compensation expense to increase in the future as we grant additional stock options and restricted stock awards.

*Income Tax Expense.* In the period from our inception through fiscal year 2005, we incurred significant operating losses that resulted in a net operating loss carryforward for tax purposes. However, in each of the three years ending June 30, 2008, we generated increasing enrollments, revenue and pre-tax income. As a result, in fiscal year 2008, we determined it was more likely than not that substantially all of our net deferred tax asset would be utilized. For the year ended June 30, 2008, we recognized a net income tax benefit of \$21.1 million. This reflects the net effect of a \$27.0 million tax benefit from the reversal of the valuation allowance on net deferred tax assets and an income tax expense of \$5.9 million, or 46.6% of pretax income. Income tax expense for the year ended June 30, 2009 was \$9.6 million, or 45.0% of pretax income. For the year ended June 30, 2010, income tax expense was \$13.2 million, or 38.8% of pretax income. The tax rate of 38.8% reflects our use of research and development tax credits which expired in December 2009. Without the benefit of these tax credits, the tax rate would have been 43.1%.

*Public Funding and Regulation.* Our public school customers are financed with federal, state and local government funding. Budget appropriations for education at all levels of government are determined through a political process and impacted by general economic conditions, and, as a result, our revenues may be affected by changes in appropriations. Decreases in funding could result in an adverse affect on our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

*Competition.* Providing online education for grades K-12 is becoming increasingly competitive and attracting significant new entrants. As this competition intensifies, it could negatively effect our growth, revenues and operating margins. With the introduction of new technologies and entrants, we expect this competition to intensify.

#### **Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates**

The discussion of our financial condition and results of operations is based upon our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP. In the preparation of our consolidated financial statements, we are required to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses, as well as the related disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances. The results of our analysis form the basis for making assumptions about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions, and the impact of such differences may be material to our consolidated financial statements. Our critical

accounting policies have been discussed with the audit committee of our board of directors.

We believe that the following critical accounting policies affect the more significant judgments and estimates used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements:

***Revenue Recognition***

In accordance with SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 104 (SAB No. 104), (codified in ASC 605), we recognize revenues when the following conditions are met: (1) persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists; (2) delivery of physical goods or rendering of services is complete; (3) the seller's price to the buyer is fixed or determinable; and (4) collection is reasonably assured. Once these conditions are satisfied, the amount of revenues we record is determined in accordance with Emerging Issues Task Force (EITF 99-19), *Reporting Revenue Gross as a Principal versus Net as an Agent*, (codified in ASC 605).

We generate almost all of our revenues through long-term contracts with virtual public schools and public hybrid schools. These schools are generally funded by state or local governments on a per student basis. Under these contracts, we are responsible for providing each enrolled student with access to our OLS or high school learning platform, our online lessons, learning kits, teachers and student support services required for their complete education. In most cases, we are also responsible for providing complete management, technology and educational services required for the operation of the school. The revenues derived from these long-term agreements are primarily dependent upon the number of students enrolled, the extent of the management services contracted for by the school, and the level of funding provided to the school for each student.

We have determined that the elements of our contracts are valuable to schools in combination, but do not have standalone value. While we have sold some of these elements in various combinations or bundles to schools and school districts, the value of each element across these combinations is indeterminable and we have concluded that we do not have sufficient objective and reliable evidence of fair value for each element. As a result, the elements within our multiple-element contracts do not qualify for treatment as separate units of accounting. Accordingly, we account for revenues received under multiple element arrangements as a single unit of accounting and recognize the entire arrangement based upon the approximate rate at which we incur the costs associated with each element.

While we have concluded that the elements of our contracts do not have standalone value, we invoice schools in accordance with the established contractual terms and rates. Generally, this means that for each enrolled student, we invoice their school on a per student basis for the following items: (1) access to our online school and online lessons; (2) learning kits; and (3) student personal computers. We also invoice for management and technology services. We apply SAB No. 104 to each of these items as follows:

*Access to the Online School and Online Lessons.* Our OLS revenues come primarily from contracts with charter schools and school districts. Students are provided access to the OLS and online lessons at the start of the school year for which they have enrolled. On a per student basis, we invoice schools an upfront fee at the beginning of the school year or at the time a student enrolls and a monthly fee for each month during the school year in which the student is enrolled. A school year generally consists of 10 months. The upfront fee is initially recorded as deferred revenue and is recognized as revenues ratably over the remaining months of the current school year. If a student withdraws prior to the end of a school year, any remaining deferred revenue related to the upfront fee is recognized ratably over the remaining months of the school year. The monthly fees are recognized in the month in which they are earned.

The majority of our enrollments occur at the beginning of the school year in August or September, depending upon the state. Because upfront fees are generally charged at the beginning of the school year, the balance in our deferred revenue account tends to be at its highest point at the end of the first quarter.

Generally, the balance will decline over the course of the year and all deferred revenue related to virtual public schools will be fully recognized by the end of our fiscal year on June 30.

*Learning Kits.* Our learning kit revenues come primarily from contracts with virtual public schools. The lessons in our online school are meant to be used in conjunction with selected printed materials, workbooks, laboratory materials and other manipulative items which we provide to students. We generally ship all learning kits to a student when their enrollment is approved and invoice the schools in full or over the school year for the materials. Once materials have been shipped, our efforts are substantially complete. Therefore,

we recognize revenues upon shipment. Because learning kits revenues are recognized near the time of enrollment in its entirety, we generate a majority of these revenues in our first fiscal quarter which coincides with the start of the school year. Shipments for virtual public schools that occur in the fourth fiscal quarter that are for the upcoming school year are recorded in deferred revenues. We may also reclaim materials for schools at the end of the school year or when a student withdraws from the school. We will invoice a reclamation fee for this service and recognize the revenue in the period it is performed. We have improved our ability to reclaim materials which has contributed to cost savings and efficiencies in our fulfillment operations.

*Student Personal Computers.* In most of our contracts with managed virtual public schools, we are responsible for fulfilling school policies ensuring that each enrolled student has the ability to access our online school. To accomplish this, we provide many families with the use of a personal computer, complete technical support through our call center, and reclamation services when a student withdraws or a computer needs to be exchanged. Schools are invoiced for each enrolled student or family to whom we have provided a personal computer. This may include an upfront fee at the beginning of the school year or at the time a student enrolls, a monthly fee for each month during the school year in which the student is enrolled, and a reclamation fee when a student withdraws from the school. A school year generally consists of 10 months. The upfront fee is initially recorded as deferred revenue and is recognized as revenues ratably over the remaining months of the current school year. If a student withdraws prior to the end of a school year, any remaining deferred revenue related to the upfront fee is recognized ratably over the remaining months of the school year. All deferred revenue will be recognized by the end of our fiscal year, June 30. The monthly fees are recognized in the month in which they are earned.

*Management, Technology and Educational Services.* Under most of our statewide virtual public school contracts, we provide the boards of these schools we serve with turnkey management and technology services. We take responsibility for all academic and fiscal outcomes. This includes responsibility for all aspects of the management of the schools, including monitoring academic achievement, teacher recruitment and training, compensation of school personnel, financial management, enrollment processing and provisioning of curriculum, equipment and required services. Management and technology fees are generally determined based upon a percentage of the funding received by the virtual public school. We generally invoice schools for management and technology services in the month in which they receive such funding.

We recognize the revenues from management, technology and educational services ratably over the course of our fiscal year. We use 12 months as a basis for recognition because administrative offices of the school remain open for the entire year. Quarter-to-quarter, we estimate the total funds that each school will receive in a particular school year, and recognize as revenue our pro rata fees associated with the estimated funding. Our management and technology service fees are generally a contracted percentage of yearly school revenues. We review our estimates of funding periodically, and revise as necessary, amortizing any adjustments over the remaining portion of the fiscal year. Actual school funding may vary from these estimates or revisions, and the impact of these differences could have a material impact on our results of operations. Since the end of the school year coincides with the end of our fiscal year, we are generally able to base our annual revenues on actual school revenues.

We closely monitor the financial performance of the schools to which we provide turnkey management services. Under the contracts with these schools, we generally take responsibility for any operating expenses that they may incur in a given school year. These expenses include our charges for products and services. In some cases, the school operating expenses may exceed the revenues earned by the school resulting in an operating loss for the school. A school operating loss may result from a combination of cost increases or funding reductions attributable to the following:

- 1)

costs associated with new schools including the initial hiring of teachers, administrators and the establishment of school infrastructure;

- 2) school requirements to establish contingency reserves;
- 3) one-time costs such as a legal claim;
- 4) funding reductions due to the inability to qualify specific students for funding;

5) regulatory or academic performance thresholds which may restrict the ability of a school to fund all expenses;

6) inadequate school funding in particular states; and/or

7) burdensome regulation creating excessive costs.

We consider an individual school operating loss to estimate any impairment of collection, and our recognized revenue reflects this impairment. The fact that a school has an operating loss in one year does not necessarily mean we anticipate losing money on the entire contract. We recognize the impact of a school operating loss by estimating the full year revenues and full year operating expenses of the school at the beginning of the fiscal year. We amortize the estimated school operating loss against recognized revenues based upon the percentage of actual revenues in the period to total estimated revenues for the fiscal year. We periodically review our estimates of full year school revenues and full year school operating expenses and amortize the net impact of any changes to these estimates over the remainder of our fiscal year. Actual school operating losses may vary from these estimates or revisions, and the impact of these differences could have a material impact on our results of operations. Since the end of the school year coincides with the end of our fiscal year, we are generally able to base our annual revenues on actual school revenues and use actual costs incurred in our calculation of school operating losses. In aggregate, the operating losses of the schools we manage have grown substantially. We expect school operating losses to decline in some schools as their enrollment increases and they obtain scale. In aggregate, we expect school operating losses to continue to grow due to start up costs in new states, additional investment in educational programs, and the higher costs associated with our high school offering.

The amount of revenues we record is determined in accordance with EITF 99-19. For the schools where we provide turnkey management services, we have determined that we are the primary obligor for substantially all expenses of the school. Accordingly, we report revenues on a gross basis by recording the associated per student revenues received by the school from its funding state or school district up to the expenses incurred by the school. Revenues are recognized when the underlying expenses are incurred by the school. For the contracts where we provide individually selected services for the school or school district, we invoice on a per course, per student, or per service basis and recognize revenues in accordance with SAB No. 104. Under these contracts, where we do not assume responsibility for a school operating loss, we record revenues on a net basis.

We also generate a small percentage of our revenues through the sale of our online courses and learning kits directly to consumers. Online course sales are generally month to month subscriptions or for periods of 12 months and customers have the option of paying a discounted amount in full upfront or paying in monthly installments. Payments are generally made with charge cards. For those customers electing to pay these subscription fees in their entirety upfront, we record the payment as deferred revenue and amortize the revenues over the life of the subscription. For customers paying monthly, we recognize these payments as revenues in the month earned. Revenues for learning kits are recognized when shipped. We currently generate revenues from private schools, including the K<sup>12</sup> International Academy. These revenues are recognized based upon the products or services provided as described above.

### ***Capitalized Curriculum Development Costs***

Our curriculum is primarily developed by our employees and to a lesser extent, by independent contractors. Generally, our courses cover traditional subjects and utilize examples and references designed to remain relevant for long periods of time. The online nature of our curriculum allows us to incorporate user feedback rapidly and make ongoing corrections and improvements. For these reasons, we believe that our courses, once developed, have an extended useful life, similar to computer software. We also create textbooks and other offline materials. Our curriculum is integral to our learning system. Our customers do not acquire our curriculum or future rights to it.

Due to the similarity in development stages and long economic life of curriculum to computer software, we capitalize curriculum development costs incurred during the application development stage in accordance with Statement of Position (SOP) 98-1, *Accounting for the Costs of Computer Software Developed or Obtained for Internal Use*, (codified in ASC 350). SOP 98-1 provides guidance for the treatment of costs associated with computer software development and defines those costs to be capitalized and those to be expensed. Costs that qualify for capitalization are external direct costs, payroll, and payroll-related costs. Costs related to general and



administrative functions are not capitalizable and are expensed as incurred. We capitalize curriculum development costs when the projects under development reach technological feasibility. Many of our new courses leverage off of proven delivery platforms and are primarily content, which has no technological hurdles. As a result, a significant portion of our courseware development costs qualify for capitalization due to the concentration of our development efforts on the content of the courseware. Technological feasibility is established when we have completed all planning, designing, coding, and testing activities necessary to establish that a course can be produced to meet its design specifications. Capitalization ends when a course is available for general release to our customers, at which time amortization of the capitalized costs begins. Capitalized costs are recorded in capitalized curriculum development costs. The period of time over which these development costs will be amortized is generally five years. This is consistent with the capitalization period used by others in our industry and corresponds with our product development lifecycle. Included in capitalized curriculum development is the November 2007 purchase of a perpetual license of curriculum for \$3 million. The purchase agreement includes a provision for future royalty payments. This curriculum will be included as part of our high school offering and will be amortized over five years.

#### ***Software Developed or Obtained for Internal Use***

We develop our own proprietary computer software programs to provide specific functionality to support both our unique education offering and the student and school management services. These programs enable us to develop courses, process student enrollments, meet state documentation requirements, track student academic progress, deliver online courses to students, coordinate and track the delivery of course-specific materials to students and provide teacher support and training. These applications are integral to our learning system and we continue to enhance existing applications and create new applications. Our customers do not acquire our software or future rights to it.

We capitalize software development costs incurred during the development stage of these applications in accordance with SOP 98-1, *Accounting for the Costs of Computer Software Developed or Obtained for Internal Use* (codified in ASC 350). These capitalized development costs are included in property, equipment and capitalized software and are generally amortized over three years.

#### ***Impairment of Long-lived Assets***

Long-lived assets include property, equipment, capitalized curriculum and software developed or obtained for internal use. In accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 144 (SFAS No. 144) (codified in ASC 360), *Accounting for the Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets*, we review our recorded long-lived assets for impairment annually or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be fully recoverable. We determine the extent to which an asset may be impaired based upon our expectation of the asset's future usability as well as on a reasonable assurance that the future cash flows associated with the asset will be in excess of its carrying amount. If the total of the expected undiscounted future cash flows is less than the carrying amount of the asset, a loss is recognized for the difference between fair value and the carrying value of the asset. There was no impairment for the years ended June 30, 2010, 2009 and 2008.

#### ***Accounting for Stock-based Compensation***

Effective July 1, 2006, we adopted the fair value recognition provisions of SFAS No. 123R using the prospective transition method, which requires us to apply the provisions of SFAS No. 123R only to awards granted, modified, repurchased or cancelled after the effective date. Under this transition method, stock based compensation expense recognized beginning July 1, 2006 is based on the fair value of stock awards as of the grant date. As we had used the minimum value method for valuing its stock options under the disclosure requirements of SFAS No. 123, all options granted prior to July 1, 2006 continue to be accounted for under APB No. 25.

We use the Black-Scholes option pricing model method to calculate the fair value of stock options. The use of option valuation models requires the input of highly subjective assumptions, including the expected stock price volatility and the expected term of the option.

We account for equity instruments issued to non-employees, primarily non-employee Directors, in accordance with the provisions of SFAS No. 123R and EITF 96-18, *Accounting for Equity Instruments That Are Issued to Other Than Employees for Acquiring, or in Conjunction with Selling, Goods or Services*.

### ***Deferred Tax Asset Valuation Allowance***

We account for income taxes as prescribed by Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 109 (SFAS No. 109), *Accounting for Income Taxes* (codified in ASC 740). SFAS No. 109 prescribes the use of the asset and liability method to compute the differences between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and the related financial amounts, using currently enacted tax laws. If necessary, a valuation allowance is established, based on the weight of available evidence, to reduce deferred tax assets to the amount that is more likely than not to be realized. Realization of the deferred tax assets, net of deferred tax liabilities, is principally dependent upon achievement of sufficient future taxable income. We exercise significant judgment in determining our provisions for income taxes, our deferred tax assets and liabilities and our future taxable income for purposes of assessing our ability to utilize any future tax benefit from our deferred tax assets. However, our ability to forecast sufficient future taxable income is subject to certain market factors that we may not be able to control such as a material reduction in per pupil funding levels, legislative budget cuts reducing or eliminating the products and services we provide and government regulation.

From inception through fiscal year 2005, we had generated significant losses. However, in the three years ending June 30, 2008 we generated increasing operating profit. In addition, our revenues are dependent, among other things, upon the number of student enrollments. During the recruiting season for fall 2008, we received enrollment applications that would provide for additional growth for fiscal year 2009. When considering this positive evidence of future profitability, we believed that our recent history of generating positive pre-tax income is sustainable and is expected to continue to grow as a result of the increasing revenues primarily from virtual public schools. Consequently, as we believed that it is more likely than not that we would be able to utilize substantially all of our net deferred tax asset, we reversed approximately \$27.0 million of the valuation allowance on our net deferred tax asset for the year ended June 30, 2008.

Although we believe that our tax estimates are reasonable, the ultimate tax determination involves significant judgments that could become subject to examination by tax authorities in the ordinary course of business. We periodically assess the likelihood of adverse outcomes resulting from these examinations to determine the impact on our deferred taxes and income tax liabilities and the adequacy of our provision for income taxes. Changes in income tax legislation, statutory income tax rates, or future taxable income levels, among other things, could materially impact our valuation of income tax assets and liabilities and could cause our income tax provision to vary significantly among financial reporting periods.

As of June 30, 2010, we had federal net operating loss carryforwards of \$35.9 million that expire between 2020 and 2030 if unused. We maintain a valuation allowance on net deferred tax assets of \$0.8 million as of June 30, 2010 related to state income taxes as we believe it is more likely than not that we will not be able to utilize these deferred tax assets. Due to these net operating loss carryforwards, we do not expect to pay federal income taxes in the next twelve months.

### ***Goodwill and Other Intangibles***

We record as goodwill the excess of purchase price over the fair value of the identifiable net assets acquired. Finite-lived intangible assets acquired in business combinations subject to amortization are recorded at their fair value in accordance with ASU Topic 350. Finite-lived intangible assets include the trade name customer contracts and non-compete agreements. Such intangible assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives. As of June 30, 2010 and 2009, finite-lived intangible assets are recorded at \$14.2 million and \$0.2 million, respectively and accumulated amortization of \$0.4 million and \$0.2 million, respectively. Amortization expense for the years ended June 30, 2010, 2009 and 2008 were \$0.2 million, \$0.1 million and \$0.1 million, respectively. Future amortization of intangible assets is not yet determinable until a final allocation is completed identifying the finite-lived intangibles and corresponding useful life contributed to the Middlebury Interactive Languages venture. As

of June 30, 2010 and 2009, indefinite-lived intangible assets, which consist of a domain name, are recorded for both years at \$0.3 million.

Statements of Financial Accounting Standards (SFAS) No. 142, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets*, (codified in ASC 350), prescribes a two-step process for impairment testing of goodwill and intangibles with indefinite lives, which is performed annually, as well as when an event triggering impairment may have occurred. The first step tests for impairment, while the second step, if necessary, measures the impairment. Goodwill and

intangible assets deemed to have an indefinite life are tested for impairment on an annual basis, or earlier when events or changes in circumstances suggest the carrying amount may not be fully recoverable. We have elected to perform our annual assessment on May 31st of each year. For the year ended June 30, 2010, 2009, and 2008 no impairment to goodwill or indefinite-lived intangible assets was recorded.

### ***Consolidation of Noncontrolling Interest***

Our consolidated financial statements reflect the results of operations of our Middle East and Middlebury Interactive Languages joint ventures. Earnings or losses attributable to our partner are classified as net income or net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest in our consolidated statements of operations. Net income or net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest adjusts our consolidated net results of operations to reflect only our share of the after-tax earnings or losses of an affiliated company. Income taxes attributable to minority interest are determined using the applicable statutory tax rates in the jurisdictions where such operations are conducted.

### ***Redeemable Noncontrolling Interest***

In the formation of our joint venture with Middlebury College, at any time after the fifth (5th) anniversary of the agreement, Middlebury may give written notice of its irrevocable election to sell all (but not less than all) of its Membership Interest to the Company (put right). The purchase price for Middlebury's Membership Interest shall be its fair market value and the Company may, in its sole discretion, pay the purchase price in cash or shares of the Company's common stock. The agreement also includes a provision whereby, if certain milestones are not met related to expanding the business by June 2014, Middlebury will have the option to repurchase certain contributed assets at their fair market value.

The transaction resulted in a change in ownership interest of the subsidiary that did not result in loss of control and was accounted for as an equity transaction in accordance with the provisions of ASC 810 (formerly SFAS 160, *Noncontrolling Interests in Consolidated Financial Statements, an amendment of ARB 51*). The assets contributed by Middlebury were initially recorded at their fair value. The intangible assets contributed by Middlebury were estimated at a fair value of \$14.0 million as determined by us and represents a preliminary allocation which is subject to change upon completion of a valuation with the assistance of a third party valuation firm.

Given the provision of the put right, the redeemable noncontrolling interest is redeemable outside of our control and it is recorded outside of permanent equity at its redemption value fair value in accordance with EITF Topic D-98, *Classification and Measurement of Redeemable Securities*. We will adjust the redeemable noncontrolling interest to redemption value on each balance sheet date with changes in redemption value recognized as an adjustment to retained earnings, or in the absence of retained earnings, by adjustment to additional paid-in-capital.

### **Results of Operations**

The following table sets forth total average enrollment data for our virtual public schools and hybrid schools for each of the periods indicated and excludes enrollments from our direct-to-consumer, private school, and international channels and our pilot programs:

	<b>Years Ended June 30,</b>		
	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2008</b>
<b>Total Average Enrollments</b>	66,811	54,962	40,859

Edgar Filing: K12 INC - Form 10-K

Managed Enrollments as percentage of total enrollments	85.3%	85.4%	82.0%
Non-managed Enrollments as a percentage of total enrollments	14.7%	14.6%	18.0%
Total average enrollments	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
High School enrollments as a percentage of total	21.9%	18.5%	13.5%
K-8 enrollments as a percentage of total enrollments	78.1%	81.5%	86.5%
Total average enrollments	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

The following table sets forth statements of operations data for each of the periods indicated:

	<b>Years Ended June 30,</b>		
	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2008</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>		
Revenues	\$ 384,470	\$ 315,573	\$ 226,235
Cost and expenses			
Instructional costs and services	222,029	196,976	131,282
Selling, administrative, and other operating expenses	117,398	86,683	72,393
Product development expenses	9,576	9,575	9,550
Total costs and expenses	349,003	293,234	213,225
Income from operations	35,467	22,339	13,010
Interest expense, net	(1,331)	(982)	(295)
Income before income tax (expense) benefit and noncontrolling interest	34,136	21,357	12,715
Income tax (expense) benefit	(13,249)	(9,628)	21,058
Net income	20,887	11,729	33,773
Add net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest	638	586	
Net Income K12 Inc.	\$ 21,525	\$ 12,315	\$ 33,773

The following table presents our selected consolidated statement of operations data expressed as a percentage of our total revenues for the periods indicated:

	<b>Year Ended June 30,</b>		
	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2008</b>
Revenues	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Cost and expenses			
Instructional costs and services	57.8	62.4	58.0
Selling, administrative, and other operating expenses	30.5	27.5	32.0
Product development expenses	2.5	3.0	4.2
Total costs and expenses	90.8	92.9	94.2
Income from operations	9.2	7.1	5.8
Interest expense, net	(0.3)	(0.3)	(0.1)
Income before income tax (expense) benefit and noncontrolling interest	8.9	6.8	5.7
Income tax (expense) benefit	(3.4)	(3.1)	9.3

Net income		5.5	3.7	15.0
Add net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest		0.1	0.2	0.0
Net income K12 Inc.		5.6%	3.9%	15.0%

### Comparison of Years Ended June 30, 2010 and 2009

*Revenues.* Our revenues for the year ended June 30, 2010 were \$384.5 million, representing an increase of \$68.9 million, or 21.8%, as compared to revenues of \$315.6 million for the same period in the prior year. Total average enrollments increased 21.6% to 66,811 for the year ended June 30, 2010 from 54,962 for the same period prior year. The increase in average enrollments was primarily attributable to 19.8% enrollment growth in existing states. New school openings in Alaska, Oklahoma, Virginia, and Wyoming contributed approximately 1.8% to enrollment growth. In new and existing states combined, high school enrollments contributed approximately 8.1%



to enrollment growth and K-8 enrollments contributed approximately 13.5% to overall enrollment growth. For the year ended June 30, 2010, high school enrollments increased 43.5% as compared to the same period in the prior year. Additionally, high school enrollments constituted approximately 21.9% of our enrollments for the year ended June 30, 2010 as compared to 18.5% for the same period in the prior year. K-8 enrollments increased 16.6% for the year ended June 30, 2010 as compared to the same period in the prior year. Additionally, K-8 enrollments constituted approximately 78.1% of our enrollments for the year ended June 30, 2010 as compared to 81.5% for the same period in the prior year. Also contributing to the growth in revenues were other distribution channels including private schools and direct-to-consumer.

*Instructional Costs and Services Expenses.* Instructional costs and services expenses for the year ended June 30, 2010 were \$222.0 million, representing an increase of \$25.1 million, or 12.7% as compared to instructional costs and services of \$197.0 million for the same period in the prior year. This increase was primarily attributable to a \$25.5 million increase in expenses to operate and manage the schools, partially offset by a \$0.4 million decrease in costs to supply curriculum, books, educational materials and computers to students, including depreciation and amortization. As a percentage of revenues, instructional costs decreased to 57.8% for the year ended June 30, 2010, as compared to 62.4% for the same period in the prior year. This decrease as a percentage of revenues was primarily attributable to the lower fulfillment costs for materials and computers, increased volume in reclaimed materials, increased productivity at the schools we serve, and leverage of fixed school infrastructure costs. This decrease in expenses was partially offset by an increase in the percentage of high school enrollments relative to total enrollments from 18.5% to 21.9%, as high school enrollments have higher costs as a percentage of revenues due to increased teacher and related services costs.

*Selling, Administrative, and Other Operating Expenses.* Selling, administrative, and other operating expenses for the year ended June 30, 2010 were \$117.4 million, representing an increase of \$30.7 million, or 35.4%, as compared to selling, administrative and other operating expenses of \$86.7 million for the same period in the prior year. This increase is primarily attributable to increases in personnel costs including benefits and stock compensation expense, the expansion of our institutional sales force, student recruiting and enrollment costs, professional services, acquisition due diligence and transaction related costs, and litigation settlement costs. As a percentage of revenues, selling, administrative, and other operating expenses increased to 30.5% for the year ended June 30, 2010 as compared to 27.5% for the same period in the prior year primarily due to increases in personnel costs including the expansion of our institutional sales force, student recruiting, professional services, and acquisition due diligence and transaction related costs.

*Product Development Expenses.* Product development expenses for the years ended June 30, 2010 and 2009 were \$9.6 million. Employee compensation combined with contract labor was relatively stable. We continued to add to our high school course catalogue, including credit recovery programs, and completed our new elementary math program containing custom math sequences to meet state specific needs. As a percentage of revenues, product development expenses decreased to 2.5% for the year ended June 30, 2010 as compared to 3.0% for the same period in the prior year as we were able to leverage these costs over a larger revenue base.

*Net Interest Expense.* Net interest expense for the year ended June 30, 2010 was \$1.3 million, as compared to net interest expense of \$1.0 million for the same period in the prior year. The increase is primarily due to lower interest income as a result of declining interest rates for the year ending June 30, 2010 as compared to the same period in the prior year.

*Income Taxes.* Income tax expense for the year ended June 30, 2010 was \$13.2 million or 38.8% of income before income taxes, as compared to an income tax expense of \$9.6 million, or 43.7% of income before taxes, for the same period in the prior year. The decrease in rate is primarily attributable to tax credits recognized in the year ended June 30, 2010 for research and development activities in the current and prior periods. Without these credits, income

tax expense for the year ended June 30, 2010 would have been \$14.7 million or 43.1% of income before taxes.

*Noncontrolling interest.* Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest for the year ended June 30, 2010 and 2009 was \$0.6 million. Noncontrolling interest reflects the after-tax losses attributable to shareholders in our joint venture in the Middle East and Middlebury Interactive Languages.

## Comparison of Years Ended June 30, 2009 and 2008

*Revenues.* Our revenues for the year ended June 30, 2009 were \$315.6 million, representing an increase of \$89.3 million, or 39.5%, as compared to revenues of \$226.2 million for the same period in the prior year. Total average enrollments increased 34.5% to 54,962 for the year ended June 30, 2009 from 40,859 for the same period prior year. The increase in average enrollments was primarily attributable to 29.9% enrollment growth in existing states. New school openings in Hawaii, Indiana, Oregon, and South Carolina contributed approximately 4.6% to enrollment growth. In new and existing states combined, high school enrollments contributed approximately 11.4% to enrollment growth and K-8 enrollments contributed approximately 23.1% to overall enrollment growth. For the year ended June 30, 2009, high school enrollments increased 84.0% as compared to the same period in the prior year. Additionally, high school enrollments constituted approximately 18.5% of our enrollments for the year ended June 30, 2009 as compared to 13.5% for the same period in the prior year. K-8 enrollments increased 26.8% for the year ended June 30, 2009 as compared to the same period in the prior year. Additionally, K-8 enrollments constituted approximately 81.5% of our enrollments for the year ended June 30, 2009 as compared to 86.5% for the same period in the prior year. Also contributing to the growth in revenues was the increase in the percentage of enrollments associated with managed schools, which generate higher revenue per enrollment than non-managed school enrollments. The percentage of enrollments associated with managed schools increased to 85.4% for the year ended June 30, 2009 from 82.0% for the same period in the prior year.

*Instructional Costs and Services Expenses.* Instructional costs and services expenses for the year ended June 30, 2009 were \$197.0 million, representing an increase of \$65.7 million, or 50.0% as compared to instructional costs and services of \$131.3 million for the year ended June 30, 2008. This increase was primarily attributable to a \$47.9 million increase in expenses to operate and manage the schools and a \$17.8 million increase in costs to supply curriculum, books, educational materials and computers to students, including depreciation and amortization. As a percentage of revenues, instructional costs increased to 62.4% for the year ended June 30, 2009, as compared to 58.0% for the year ended June 30, 2008. This increase as a percentage of revenues is primarily attributable to four factors: 1) an increase in the percentage of managed school enrollments relative to total enrollments from 82.0% to 85.4%. Managed school enrollments generate more revenue than those associated with non-managed schools, but have higher instructional costs as a percentage of revenues; 2) an increase in the percentage of high school enrollments relative to total enrollments from 13.5% to 18.5%. High school enrollments have higher costs as a percentage of revenues due to increased teacher and related services costs; 3) incremental freight charges due to expedited student materials shipments and fuel surcharges, partially offset by reduced costs of student materials and computers; and 4) start-up costs associated with the commencement of school operations in four new states and two new schools in existing states.

*Selling, Administrative, and Other Operating Expenses.* Selling, administrative, and other operating expenses for year ended June 30, 2009 were \$86.7 million, representing an increase of \$14.3 million, or 19.7%, as compared to selling, administrative and other operating expenses of \$72.4 million for the same period in the prior year. This increase is primarily attributable to a \$6.2 million increase in student recruiting costs, a \$1.6 million increase in professional services, and a \$6.5 million increase in other expenses. As a percentage of revenues, selling, administrative, and other operating expenses decreased to 27.5% for the year ended June 30, 2009 as compared to 32.0% for the same period in the prior year primarily due to greater leverage on our corporate overhead and fixed selling resources. Partially offsetting this leverage were increased investments in demand generating activities and our international expansion efforts.

*Product Development Expenses.* Product development expenses for the years ended June 30, 2009 and 2008 were \$9.6 million. Employee compensation as well as contract labor costs increased, but were offset by greater utilization of these resources to develop curriculum assets. We continued to add to our high school course catalogue and to our elementary math and remedial reading programs. As a percentage of revenues, product development expenses

decreased to 3.0% for the year ended June 30, 2009 as compared to 4.2% for the same period in the prior year as we were able to leverage these costs over a larger revenue base.

*Net Interest Expense.* Net interest expense for the year ended June 30, 2009 was \$1.0 million, as compared to net interest expense of \$0.3 million for the same period in the prior year. The increase is due to growth in our capital lease obligations partially offset by reduced borrowings under our revolving line of credit. In addition, although our

average cash balances were higher for the year ended June 30, 2009, the significant decline in interest rates resulted in lower interest income.

*Income Taxes.* Income tax expense for the year ended June 30, 2009 was \$9.6 million, or 45.0% of income before income taxes, as compared to an income tax benefit of \$21.1 million for the same period in the prior year. The income tax benefit for the year ended June 30, 2008 reflects a \$27.0 million tax benefit as we were able to reverse the valuation allowance on net deferred tax assets generated by our net operating losses that were fully reserved in prior periods. Had that reversal not occurred, we would have recorded an income tax expense of \$5.9 million, or 46.6% of income before income taxes for the year ended June 30, 2008.

*Noncontrolling interest.* Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest for the year ended June 30, 2009 was \$0.6 million, reflecting losses attributable to shareholders in our joint venture in the Middle East. There was no minority interest for the year ended June 30, 2008.

### Quarterly Results of Operations

The following table sets forth domestic enrollment data of virtual public schools or hybrid schools for the eight most recent quarters, as well as the percentage of total enrollments in various categories including: managed enrollments or enrollments in schools where we provide turn-key management services, non-managed enrollments or enrollments in programs that use our curriculum and limited other services.

The enrollments below do not include students in our direct-to-consumer, private school, international channels or pilot programs.

	Jun-10	Mar-10	Dec-09	Three Months Ended		Mar-09	Dec-08	Sep-08
				Sep-09	Jun-09			
<b>Total Average Enrollments</b>	63,508	67,560	67,354	69,542	52,563	56,022	55,076	56,233
Managed Enrollments as percentage of total enrollments	85.0%	85.5%	85.0%	85.6%	85.1%	85.7%	85.3%	85.4%
Non-managed Enrollments as a percentage of total enrollments	15.0%	14.5%	15.0%	14.4%	14.9%	14.3%	14.7%	14.6%
Total average enrollments	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
High School enrollments as a percentage	21.1%	22.0%	21.6%	23.4%	16.9%	18.6%	18.6%	20.9%

of total K-8 enrollments as a percentage of total enrollments	78.9%	78.0%	78.4%	76.6%	83.1%	81.4%	81.4%	79.1%
Total average enrollments	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

The following tables set forth selected unaudited quarterly consolidated statement of operations data for the eight most recent quarters, as well as each line item expressed as a percentage of total revenues. The information for each of these quarters has been prepared on the same basis as the audited consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report and, in the opinion of management, includes all adjustments necessary for the fair presentation of the results of operations for such periods. This data should be read in conjunction with the audited consolidated financial statements and the related notes included in this annual report. These quarterly operating results are not necessarily indicative of our operating results for any future period.

	<b>For the Three Months Ended,</b>							
	<b>Jun-10</b>	<b>Mar-10</b>	<b>Dec-09</b>	<b>Sep-09</b>	<b>Jun-09</b>	<b>Mar-09</b>	<b>Dec-08</b>	<b>Sep-08</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>							
<b>Revenues</b>	\$ 88,321	\$ 96,627	\$ 93,197	\$ 106,325	\$ 72,166	\$ 77,164	\$ 77,618	\$ 88,625
<b>Cost and expenses</b>								
Instructional costs and services	55,868	56,479	51,589	58,093	44,375	47,868	50,312	54,421
Selling, administrative, and other operating expenses	32,329	26,843	24,899	33,327	25,494	19,467	18,887	22,835
Product development expenses	1,999	2,924	2,415	2,238	2,560	2,415	2,405	2,195
<b>Total costs and expenses</b>	90,196	86,246	78,903	93,658	72,429	69,750	71,604	79,451
<b>Income (loss) from operations</b>	(1,875)	10,381	14,294	12,667	(263)	7,414	6,014	9,174
Interest (expense) income, net	(289)	(361)	(324)	(357)	(464)	(361)	(264)	107
<b>Income (loss) before income tax (expense) benefit and noncontrolling interest</b>	(2,164)	10,020	13,970	12,310	(727)	7,053	5,750	9,281
Income tax benefit (expense)	427	(3,927)	(4,381)	(5,368)	13	(3,490)	(2,365)	(3,786)

Edgar Filing: K12 INC - Form 10-K

<b>Net income (loss)</b>	(1,737)	6,093	9,589	6,942	(714)	3,563	3,385	5,495
<b>Add (less) net loss (income) attributable to noncontrolling interest</b>	412	36	49	141	48	(16)	135	419
<b>Net income (loss) K12 Inc.</b>	\$ (1,325)	\$ 6,129	\$ 9,638	\$ 7,083	\$ (666)	\$ 3,547	\$ 3,520	\$ 5,914



Edgar Filing: K12 INC - Form 10-K

The following table sets forth statements of operations data as a percentage of revenues for each of the periods indicated:

	<b>For the Three Months Ended,</b>							
	<b>Jun-10</b>	<b>Mar-10</b>	<b>Dec-09</b>	<b>Sep-09</b>	<b>Jun-09</b>	<b>Mar-09</b>	<b>Dec-08</b>	<b>Sep-08</b>
<b>Revenues</b>	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
<b>Cost and expenses</b>								
Instructional costs and services	63.2	58.5	55.4	54.6	61.5	62.1	64.8	61.4
Selling, administrative, and other operating expenses	36.6	27.8	26.7	31.3	35.3	25.2	24.4	25.7
Product development expenses	2.3	3.0	2.6	2.1	3.6	3.1	3.1	2.5
<b>Total costs and expenses</b>	102.1	89.3	84.7	88.0	100.4	90.4	92.3	89.6
<b>Income (loss) from operations</b>	(2.1)	10.7	15.3	12.0	(0.4)	9.6	7.7	10.4
Interest (expense) income, net	(0.4)	(0.3)	(0.3)	(0.3)	(0.6)	(0.5)	(0.3)	0.1
<b>Income (loss) before income tax (expense) benefit and noncontrolling interest</b>	(2.5)	10.4	15.0	11.7	(1.0)	9.1	7.4	10.5
Income tax benefit (expense)	0.5	(4.1)	(4.7)	(5.0)	0.0	(4.5)	(3.1)	(4.3)
<b>Net income (loss)</b>	(2.0)	6.3	10.3	6.7	(1.0)	4.6	4.3	6.2
<b>Add (less) net loss (income) attributable to noncontrolling interest</b>	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.2	0.5
<b>Net income (loss) K12 Inc.</b>	(1.5)%	6.3%	10.3%	6.8%	(0.9)%	4.6%	4.5%	6.7%

## Discussion of Quarterly Results of Operations

Our revenues and operating results normally fluctuate as a result of seasonal variations in our business, principally due to virtual public schools we serve and the number of months the schools are fully operational and serving students in a fiscal quarter. While school administrative offices are generally open year round, a school typically serves students during a 10 month academic year. A school's academic year typically begins in August or September, our first fiscal quarter, and finishes in May or June, our fourth fiscal quarter. Consequently, our first and fourth fiscal quarters reflect fewer than three months of full virtual public school operations when compared to the second and third fiscal quarters.

In the first fiscal quarter, we ship materials to students for the beginning of the school year. New students will enroll after the start of the school year, but in significantly smaller numbers. This generally results in higher materials revenues and margin in the first quarter versus other quarters. In the first and fourth fiscal quarters, online curriculum and computer revenues are generally lower as these revenues are primarily earned during the school academic year which may provide for only one or two months of these revenues in these quarters versus the second and third fiscal quarters. Management and technology service revenues are recognized ratably over the course of our fiscal year. The combined effect of these factors results in higher revenues in the first fiscal quarter than in the subsequent quarters.

Operating expenses are also seasonal. Instructional costs and services expenses increase in the first fiscal quarter primarily due to the costs incurred to ship student materials at the beginning of the school year. Instructional costs may increase significantly quarter-to-quarter as school operating expenses increase. For example, enrollment growth will require additional teaching staff, thereby increasing salary and benefits expense. School events may be seasonal, (e.g. professional development, proctored exam related expenses, and community events,) impacting the quarterly change in instructional costs. The majority of our recruiting and enrollment expenses are incurred in the first and fourth fiscal quarters, as our primary enrollment season is July through September. A significant portion of our overhead expenses does not vary with the school year or enrollment season.

## Discussion of Seasonality of Financial Condition

Certain accounts in our balance sheet are subject to seasonal fluctuations. As our enrollments and revenues grow, we expect these seasonal trends to be amplified. The bulk of our materials are shipped to students prior to the beginning of the school year, usually in July or August. In order to prepare for the upcoming school year, we generally build up inventories during the fourth quarter of our fiscal year. Therefore, inventories tend to be at the highest levels at the end of our fiscal year. In the first quarter of our fiscal year, inventories tend to decline significantly as materials are shipped to students. In our fourth quarter, inventory purchases and the extent to which we utilize early payment discounts will impact the level of accounts payable.

Accounts receivable balances tend to be at the highest levels in the first quarter of our fiscal year as we begin billing for all enrolled students and our billing arrangements include upfront fees for many of the elements of our offering. These upfront fees result in seasonal fluctuations to our deferred revenue balances. Generally, deferred revenue balances related to the schools tend to be highest in the first quarter, when the majority of students enroll. Since the deferred revenue is amortized over the course of the school year, which ends in June, the balance is typically at its lowest at the end of our fiscal year. Generally, deferred revenues from virtual public schools have not been a source of liquidity as most schools receive their funding over the course of the year. In the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2010, we recorded deferred revenues for early materials shipments for the upcoming school year and we also received an early payment for the upcoming school year however that is not typical.

The deferred revenue related to our direct-to-consumer business results from advance payments for twelve month subscriptions to our online school. These advance payments are amortized over the life of the subscription and tend to be highest at the end of the fourth quarter and first quarter, when the majority of subscriptions are sold. Also at the end of the fourth quarter, we will record deferred revenues for the Middlebury summer language program as students typically prepay for attending the programs that conclude in July.

## Liquidity and Capital Resources

We financed our capital expenditures including capitalized curriculum development costs, purchases of property and equipment, capitalized software development costs, and purchases of student computers, during the year ended June 30, 2010 primarily through cash flow from operations and capital lease financing. As of June 30, 2010, 2009 and 2008, we had cash and cash equivalents of \$81.8 million, \$49.5 million and \$71.7 million, respectively. As of June 30, 2010, our cash balance included \$12.1 million associated with our joint ventures.

We have a \$35 million revolving credit agreement with PNC Bank (Credit Agreement) that expires in December 2012. Pursuant to the terms of the Credit Agreement, the proceeds of the term loan facility are to be used for general corporate purposes. Because of the seasonality of our business and timing of funds received, the school expenditures are higher in relation to funds received in certain periods during the year. The Credit Agreement provides the ability to fund these periods until cash is received from the schools.

Borrowings under the Credit Agreement bear interest based upon the term of the borrowings. Interest is charged, at our option, either at: (i) the higher of (a) the rate of interest announced by PNC Bank from time to time as its prime rate and (b) the federal funds rate plus 0.5%; or (ii) the applicable London interbank offered rate (LIBOR) divided by a number equal to 1.00 minus the maximum aggregate reserve requirement which is imposed on member banks of the Federal Reserve System against eurocurrency liabilities plus the applicable margin for such loans, which ranges between 1.50% and 2.00%, based on the leverage ratio (as defined in the Credit Agreement). We pay a quarterly commitment fee on the unused portion of the credit agreement. The line of credit includes a \$5.0 million letter of credit facility. Issuances of letters of credit reduce the availability of permitted borrowings under the Credit Agreement.

Borrowings under the Credit Agreement are secured by substantially all of our assets. The Credit Agreement contains a number of financial and other covenants that, among other things, restrict our and our subsidiaries' abilities to incur additional indebtedness, grant liens or other security interests, make certain investments, become liable for contingent liabilities, make specified restricted payments including dividends, dispose of assets or stock, including the stock of its subsidiaries, or make capital expenditures above specified limits and engage in other matters customarily restricted in senior secured credit facilities. We must also maintain a maximum debt leverage ratio. These covenants are subject to certain qualifications and exceptions. Through June 30, 2010, we were in

compliance with these covenants. As of June 30, 2010, no borrowings were outstanding on the line of credit and approximately \$2.1 million was reserved for a letter of credit.

In August 2010, we entered into an \$18 million equipment lease line of credit for new purchases with PNC Equipment Finance, LLC that expires on March 31, 2011. The interest rate on new borrowings is set at the time of borrowing based upon interest rates in the Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15.

For the year ended June 30, 2010, we borrowed \$12.2 million to finance the purchase of student computers and other equipment at an interest rate of approximately 5.0%. These leases include a 36-month payment term with a bargain purchase option at the end of the term. Accordingly, we include this equipment in property and equipment and the related liability in capital lease obligations. In addition, we have pledged the assets financed with the equipment lease line to secure the amounts outstanding.

A substantial portion of our revenues are generated through our contractual arrangements with virtual public schools. The virtual public schools are generally funded on a per student basis by their state and local governments and the timing of funding varies by state. Due to the recession, many states have reduced per enrollment funding for public education affecting many of the virtual public schools we serve. While the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA) has provided additional funds to states, it has not fully offset the state funding reductions. Thus, the net impact to funding was negative in many states and had a negative effect on our revenue and income for our fiscal years 2009 and 2010. Our financial results reflect annual school revenues and expenses, including ARRA funds, state funding reductions and expense reductions that we undertook in order to mitigate the impact of the funding reductions that have occurred. At this time, many states still have budget issues and the specific level of federal funding for the coming years is not yet known so it is possible we could experience lower per enrollment funding in the future. Funding receipts by an individual school may vary over the year and may be in arrears. On rare occasions, we have experienced delayed payments. Because our receivables represent obligations indirectly due from governments, we have not historically had an issue with non-payment and believe the risk of non-payment is minimal although we cannot guarantee this will continue.

Our cash requirements consist primarily of day-to-day operating expenses, capital expenditures and contractual obligations with respect to facility leases, capital equipment leases and other operating leases. We expect capital expenditures to increase for the next year including expenditures for additional courses, new releases of existing courses, foreign language courses developed in our MIL joint venture, and internal systems enhancements to support our growth and the integration of KCDL. We also expect expenditures for computers to support virtual school enrollments to increase with enrollment growth. We expect to be able to fund these capital expenditures with cash on hand, cash generated from operations, capital lease financing or advances under our line of credit. We lease all of our office facilities. We expect to make future payments on existing leases from cash generated from operations. We believe that the combination of funds currently available and funds to be generated from operations will be adequate to finance our ongoing operations for the foreseeable future. In addition, we continue to explore acquisitions, strategic investments, and joint ventures related to our business that we may acquire using cash, stock, debt, contribution of assets or a combination thereof.

### ***Redemption Right of Middlebury College***

In the formation of our joint venture with Middlebury College (Middlebury), at any time after the fifth (5th) anniversary of the agreement, Middlebury may give written notice of its irrevocable election to sell all (but not less than all) of its Membership Interest to us (put right). Given the put right is redeemable outside of our control it is recorded outside of permanent equity at its estimated redemption value. The purchase price for Middlebury's Membership Interest shall be its fair market value and we may, in our sole discretion, pay the purchase price in cash or shares of our common stock. We will record the redemption value of the redeemable noncontrolling interest on each

balance sheet date in accordance with EITF Topic D-98 and any changes to the redemption value should be recognized as adjustments to retained earnings, or in the absence of retained earnings, by adjustment to additional paid-in capital. As of June 30, 2010, the redeemable noncontrolling interest was \$17.4 million. The agreement also includes a provision whereby, if certain milestones are not met related to expanding the business by June 2014, Middlebury will have the option to repurchase certain contributed assets at their fair market value.

### ***Redemption Right of Series A Special Stock***

In July 2010, we acquired all of the stock of KC Distance Learning, Inc. (KCDL), a provider of online curriculum and public and private virtual education, by issuing to its parent company KCDL Holdings LLC, 2.75 million shares of a new class of stock designated as Series A Special Stock, which had a value at closing of \$63 million. This transaction occurred after our fiscal year ended and therefore is not reflected on our balance sheet as of June 30, 2010. KCDL Holdings, Inc. is an affiliate of the Learning Group, LLC, a related party. Our board of directors obtained an opinion from an independent financial advisor that the consideration paid in the acquisition was fair from a financial point of view to K12 and its stockholders. The holders of the Series A Shares initially have no voting rights and no rights of conversion with respect to the Series A Shares; however, we have agreed to convene a meeting of our stockholders to obtain their approval to permit the conversion of the Series A Shares into common stock on a one-for-one basis and for the right to vote on all matters presented to K12 shareholders, other than for the election and removal of directors, for which holders of the Series A Shares shall have no voting rights. In the event that the K12 stockholders do not approve the voting rights and rights of conversion of the Series A Shares by the first anniversary of the closing of the acquisition, the Series A Shares will be redeemable at the option of the holder or K12 at a price per share of the greater of \$22.95 or the price per share of the K12 common stock at the date of redemption. Learning Group LLC and certain of its affiliates have agreed to vote their shares of K12 common stock (representing approximately 17% of our common stock) in favor of the rights of conversion and voting rights of Series A Shares pursuant to a voting agreement. The aggregate redemption liability (if fully exercised) will not be less than \$63 million of cash.

Given the voting agreement entered into with the Learning Group LLC and the NYSE voting requirements, we believe it is likely that the shareholder vote will be successful. However, if the vote to permit conversion is not approved, we may have to redeem the Series A Shares with cash. Based upon our current cash balances and operating and capital expenditures forecasts, we believe the combination of funds currently available, funds to be generated from operations, and access to financing will be adequate to finance the redemption should it occur.

### ***Operating Activities***

Net cash provided by operating activities for the year ended June 30, 2010 was \$55.5 million compared to net cash used by operating activities for same period in the prior year of \$6.9 million.

The increase in cash provided by operating activities was primarily due to an increase in net income of \$9.3 million, lower inventory purchases as we are benefiting from more efficient purchasing, a greater use of reclaimed student materials, and improved coordination with suppliers. The change in accounts payables increased cash primarily from the timing and lower level of inventory purchases as compared to the prior year. Collections of accounts receivable included receipts of Agora that were delayed in the prior year. Deferred revenues increased cash due to early payments from one school and for our Middlebury summer language program, as well as early shipments of student materials for the upcoming school year. Cash also increased from the change in deferred income taxes driven by an increase in pre-tax income.

Net cash used in operating activities for the year ended June 30, 2009 was \$6.9 million as compared to net cash provided by operating activities for the year ended June 30, 2008 of \$15.5 million.

The decrease in accounts payable was primarily due to an earlier inventory purchasing cycle and utilization of early payment discounts. The increase in accounts receivable was primarily due to growth in revenues and the timing of customer receipts including delayed receipts from Agora. These amounts were partially offset by a change in adjustments for deferred income taxes primarily due to the reversal of the valuation allowance on deferred tax assets in fiscal year 2008.





### ***Investing Activities***

Net cash used in investing activities for the year ended 2010, 2009 and 2008 was \$25.1 million, \$30.4 million and \$18.5 million, respectively.

Net cash used in investing activities for the year ended June 30, 2010 was primarily due to investment in capitalized curriculum of \$13.9 million, primarily related to the production of high school courses and elementary school math courses; investment of \$10.4 million in property and equipment, including internally developed and purchased software, and cash placed in escrow of \$0.8 million.

Net cash used in investing activities for the year ended June 30, 2009 was primarily due to investment in capitalized curriculum of \$13.9 million, primarily related to the production of high school courses and elementary school math courses, investment of \$13.9 million in property and equipment, including internally developed and purchased software, and cash placed in escrow of \$2.5 million.

Net cash used in investing activities for the year ended June 30, 2008 was primarily due to investment in capitalized curriculum of \$11.7 million, primarily related to the production of high school courses, including the purchase of a perpetual license of curriculum for \$3.0 million, and an investment of \$6.5 million in property and equipment, including internally developed and purchased software.

In addition to the investing activities above, in fiscal year 2010, 2009 and 2008, we financed through capital leases purchases of computers and software primarily for use by students, in the amounts of \$12.2 million, \$16.0 million and \$10.6 million, respectively.

### ***Financing Activities***

Net cash provided by financing activities for the year ended June 30, 2010, 2009 and 2008 was \$1.9 million, \$15.0 million and \$73.0 million, respectively.

For the year ended June 30, 2010, net cash provided by financing activities primarily consists of the proceeds from the exercise of stock options of \$8.5 million, proceeds received from the minority interest contribution of \$3.4 million, and the excess tax benefit from stock compensation expense of \$3.9 million. These amounts were partially offset by payments on capital leases and notes payable totaling \$14.0 million. As of June 30, 2010, there were no borrowings outstanding on our \$35 million line of credit.

For the year ended June 30, 2009, net cash provided by financing activities primarily consists of the proceeds from the exercise of stock options of \$9.8 million, proceeds received from the minority interest contribution of \$5.0 million, proceeds from notes payable of \$3.1 million, and the excess tax benefit from stock compensation expense of \$7.0 million. These amounts were partially offset by payments on capital leases and notes payable totaling \$9.9 million.

Net cash provided by financing activities for the year ended June 30, 2008 was \$73.0 million. This was primarily due to the net proceeds from our IPO and private placement transaction.

In December, 2007, we completed the initial public offering of our common stock in which we sold and issued 4,450,000 shares of our common stock, at an issue price of \$18.00 per share. We raised a total of \$80.1 million in gross proceeds from the IPO, or approximately \$70.5 million in net proceeds after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions of \$5.6 million and other offering costs of \$4.0 million.

Concurrently with the closing of the IPO and at the initial public offering price, we sold 833,333 shares of common stock at the initial public offering price of \$18.00 per share for an aggregate purchase price of \$15.0 million to a non-U.S. person, in a private placement transaction outside the United States in reliance upon Regulation S under the Securities Act of 1933.

Also concurrently with the closing of the IPO, the holders of Redeemable, Convertible Series C Preferred stock were paid a cash dividend of \$6.4 million. The amount of the declared dividend was equal to the pro rata amount of the annual cumulative dividend that would have normally accrued on January 2, 2008.

For the year ended June 30, 2008, net cash used for the repayment of short term debt was \$1.5 million and cash used for the repayment of capital leases and bank overdraft was \$4.8 million and \$1.6 million, respectively.

### Contractual Obligations

Our contractual obligations consist primarily of leases for office space, capital leases for equipment and other operating leases. The following summarizes our long-term contractual obligations as of June 30, 2010:

	Total	2011	For Years Ended June 30,			2015	Thereafter
			2012	2013	2014		
			(In thousands)				
<b>Contractual Obligations</b>							
<b>at</b>							
<b>June 30, 2010</b>							
Capital leases(1)	\$ 19,666	\$ 11,726	\$ 6,584	\$ 1,356	\$	\$	\$
Operating leases	44,787	3,917	3,815	3,721	3,543	3,602	26,189
Long term obligations(1)	2,009	1,339	670				
Total	\$ 66,462	\$ 16,982	\$ 11,069	\$ 5,077	\$ 3,543	\$ 3,602	\$ 26,189

(1) Includes interest expense.

Under most contracts, we provide the virtual public schools we manage with turnkey management services and take responsibility for any school operating losses that the school may incur. These individual school operating losses, if they occur, are recorded at the time as a reduction in revenues. Potential school operating losses are not included as a commitment or obligation in the above table as they cannot be determined at this time and many not even occur.

### Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We do not have any off-balance sheet arrangements that have or are reasonably likely to have a current or future effect on our financial condition, changes in financial condition, revenues or expenses, results of operations, liquidity, capital expenditures or capital resources that are material to investors.

### Impact of Inflation

We believe that inflation has not had a material impact on our results of operations for any of the years in the three year period ended June 30, 2010. We cannot assure you that future inflation will not have an adverse impact on our operating results and financial condition.

### Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In December 2007, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued ASC 805 (formerly SFAS 141R (revised 2007), *Business Combinations*) which replaces SFAS No 141. The statement retains the purchase method of accounting for acquisitions, but requires a number of changes, including changes in the way assets and liabilities are recognized in the purchase accounting. It also changes the recognition of assets acquired and liabilities assumed

arising from contingencies, requires the capitalization of in-process research and development at fair value, and requires the expensing of acquisition-related costs as incurred. The Company adopted ASC 805 as of July 1, 2009. The adoption of ASC 805 did not have a material impact on its financial condition, results of operations, and disclosures.

In March 2008, FASB issued ASC 815 (formerly SFAS No. 161, *Disclosures About Instruments and Hedging Activities - amendment of FASB Statement No. 133*). ASC 815 changes the disclosure requirements for derivative instruments and hedging activities. The Company adopted ASC 815 as of July 1, 2009. As ASC 815 relates only to disclosure, the adoption of ASC 815 did not have a material effect on its consolidated financial statements.

In June 2008, the FASB issued ASC 815 (formerly EITF 07-05, *Determining Whether an Instrument (or Embedded Feature) Is Indexed to an Entity's Own Stock*). ASC 815 provides guidance in assessing whether an

equity-linked financial instrument (or embedded feature) is indexed to an entity's own stock for purposes of determining whether the appropriate accounting treatment falls under the scope of ASC 815 subtopic 10, *Accounting For Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities* and/or ASC 815 subtopic 40, *Accounting For Derivative Financial Instruments Indexed to, and Potentially Settled in, a Company's Own Stock*. The Company adopted ASC 815 as of July 1, 2009. The adoption of ASC 815 did not have a material impact on its financial condition, results of operations, and disclosures.

In June 2009, the FASB issued ASC 860 (formerly SFAS 166, *Accounting for Transfers of Financial Assets – an amendment of FASB Statement No. 140*), which requires additional information regarding transfers of financial assets, including securitization transactions, and where companies have continuing exposure to the risks related to transferred financial assets. ASC 860 eliminates the concept of a qualifying special-purpose entity, changes the requirements for derecognizing financial assets, and requires additional disclosures. ASC 860 is effective for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2009. ASC 860 is effective for the Company on July 1, 2010. The Company is currently evaluating the impact that the adoption of ASC 860 will have on our financial condition, results of operations, and disclosures.

In June 2009, the FASB issued ASC 810 (formerly SFAS No. 167, *Amendments to FASB Interpretation No. 46(R)*), which modifies how a company determines when an entity that is insufficiently capitalized or is not controlled through voting (or similar rights) should be consolidated. ASC 810 clarifies that the determination of whether a company is required to consolidate an entity is based on, among other things, an entity's purpose and design and a company's ability to direct the activities of the entity that most significantly impact the entity's economic performance. ASC 810 requires an ongoing reassessment of whether a company is the primary beneficiary of a variable interest entity. ASC 810 also requires additional disclosures about a company's involvement in variable interest entities and any significant changes in risk exposure due to that involvement. ASC 810 is effective for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2009 and is effective for the Company on July 1, 2010. The Company is currently evaluating the impact that the adoption of ASC 810 will have on our financial condition, results of operations, and disclosures.

In July 2009, the FASB issued ASC 105 (formerly SFAS No. 168, *the FASB Accounting Standards Codification<sup>tm</sup> and the Hierarchy of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles – a replacement of FASB Statement No. 162*). With the issuance of ASC 105, the FASB Accounting Standards Codification (Codification) becomes the single source of authoritative U.S. accounting and reporting standards applicable for all nongovernmental entities, with the exception of guidance issued by the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC). The Codification does not change current U.S. GAAP, but changes the referencing of financial standards, and is intended to simplify user access to authoritative U.S. GAAP by providing all the authoritative literature related to a particular topic in one place. The Company adopted ASC 105 which was effective for the Company's first quarter of 2010. The adoption of ASC 105 did not have any impact on our consolidated financial condition or results of operations.

In October 2009, the FASB issued ASU 2009-13, *Multiple-Deliverable Revenue Arrangements, a consensus of the FASB Emerging Issues Task Force*, Under the new guidance, when vendor specific objective evidence or third party evidence for deliverables in an arrangement cannot be determined, a best estimate of the selling price is required to separate deliverables and allocate arrangement consideration and the use of the relative selling price

method is required. The new guidance eliminated the residual method of allocating arrangement consideration to deliverables and includes new disclosure requirements on how the application of the relative selling price method affects the timing and amount of revenue recognition. ASU 2009-13 is effective for revenue arrangements entered into or materially modified in fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2010. ASU 2009-13 is effective for the Company on July 1, 2010. Early adoption is permitted however the Company chosen not to adopt early. The Company is currently evaluating the impact that the adoption of ASU 2009-13 will have on our financial condition, results of operations, and disclosures.

In January 2010, the FASB issued ASU 2010-06, *Fair Value measurements and Disclosures*, which requires new disclosures for transfers in and out of Level 1 and Level 2 and activity in Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. ASU 2010-06 requires separate disclosure of the amounts of significant transfers in and out of Level 1 and Level 2 fair value measurements and a description of the reasons for the transfers. In the reconciliation for fair value measurements using Level 3 inputs, a reporting entity should present separately information about purchases, sales, issuances and settlements. ASU 2010-06 is effective for new disclosures and clarification of existing disclosures for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2009 except for disclosures about purchases, sales, issuances and settlements in the Level 3 activity rollforward. The provisions of ASU 2010-06 related to new disclosures and clarification of existing disclosures was adopted by the Company beginning January 1, 2010. As ASU 2010-06 relates only to disclosure, the adoption of these provisions did not have a material impact on its financial condition, results of operations, and disclosures. The provisions of ASU 2010-06 related to Level 3 rollforward activity are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 31, 2010 and will be effective for the Company on July 1, 2011. The Company is currently evaluating the impact that the adoption of ASU 2010-06 will have on our financial condition, results of operations, and disclosures.

#### **ITEM 7A. *Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk***

##### **Interest Rate Risk**

At June 30, 2010 and June 30, 2009, we had cash and cash equivalents totaling \$81.8 million and \$49.5 million, respectively. Future interest and investment income is subject to the impact of interest rate changes and we may be subject to changes in the fair value of our investment portfolio as a result of changes in interest rates. At June 30, 2010, a 1% gross increase in interest rates earned on cash would result in \$0.8 million annualized increase in interest income.

Our short-term debt obligations under our revolving credit facility are subject to interest rate exposure, however as we had no outstanding balance on this facility as of June 30, 2010, fluctuations in interest rates would not have a material impact on our interest expense.

##### **Foreign Currency Exchange Risk**

We currently operate in a foreign country, but we do not transact a material amount of business in a foreign currency and therefore fluctuations in exchange rates will not have a material impact on our financial statements. However, we are pursuing opportunities in international markets. If we enter into any material transactions in a foreign currency or establish or acquire any subsidiaries that measure and record their financial condition and results of operation in a foreign currency, we will be exposed to currency transaction risk and/or currency translation risk. Exchange rates between U.S. dollars and many foreign currencies have fluctuated significantly over the last few years and may continue to do so in the future. Accordingly, we may decide in the future to undertake hedging strategies to minimize the effect of currency fluctuations on our financial condition and results of operations.



**PART II**

**ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA**

**INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

	<b>Page</b>
<u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u>	80
<u>Consolidated Balance Sheets as of June 30, 2010 and 2009</u>	81
<u>Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended June 30, 2010, 2009 and 2008</u>	82
<u>Consolidated Statements of Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock and Equity (Deficit) for the years ended June 30, 2010, 2009 and 2008</u>	83
<u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended June 30, 2010, 2009 and 2008</u>	84
<u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	85
<u>Schedule II Valuation and Qualifying Accounts</u>	111



**Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

Board of Directors and Stockholders  
K12 Inc.  
Herndon, Virginia

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of K12 Inc. and subsidiaries (the Company) as of June 30, 2010 and 2009, and the related consolidated statements of operations, redeemable convertible preferred stock and equity (deficit), and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended June 30, 2010. In connection with our audits of the consolidated financial statements, we have also audited the financial statement schedule listed in the accompanying index. These financial statements and schedule are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements and schedule. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of K12 Inc. and subsidiaries at June 30, 2010 and 2009, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended June 30, 2010, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Also, in our opinion, the financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic consolidated financial statements taken as a whole, present fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein.

As described in Note 3 of the notes to the consolidated financial statements, effective July 1, 2009, the Company adopted new rules regarding the accounting for non-controlling interests.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), K12 Inc. and subsidiaries' internal control over financial reporting as of June 30, 2010, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) and our report dated September 13, 2010 expressed an adverse opinion thereon.

/s/ BDO USA, LLP

Bethesda, Maryland  
September 13, 2010

**K12 INC.****CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**

**June 30,**  
**2010                      2009**  
**(In thousands, except per**  
**share data)**

**ASSETS****Current assets**

Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 81,751	\$ 49,461
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	3,343	2,500
Accounts receivable, net of allowance of \$1,363 and \$1,055 at June 30, 2010 and June 30, 2009, respectively	71,184	53,032
Inventories, net	26,193	32,052
Current portion of deferred tax asset	4,672	3,888
Prepaid expenses	8,849	9,177
Other current assets	7,286	2,087

**Total current assets**

	203,278	152,197
--	---------	---------

Property, equipment and capitalized software development costs, net	40,713	37,860
Capitalized curriculum development costs, net	39,860	31,649
Deferred tax asset, net of current portion	5,912	14,619
Intangible assets	14,081	284
Goodwill	1,825	1,825
Deposits and other assets	2,213	2,242

**Total assets**

	\$ 307,882	\$ 240,676
--	------------	------------

**LIABILITIES, REDEEMABLE NONCONTROLLING INTEREST AND EQUITY****Current liabilities**

Accounts payable	\$ 12,691	\$ 10,366
Accrued liabilities	8,840	7,829
Accrued compensation and benefits	10,563	8,291
Deferred revenue	9,593	3,389
Current portion of capital lease obligations	10,996	10,240
Current portion of notes payable	1,251	1,034

**Total current liabilities**

	53,934	41,149
--	--------	--------

Deferred rent, net of current portion	2,217	1,699
Capital lease obligations, net of current portion	7,710	9,222
Notes payable, net of current portion	655	1,906

**Total liabilities**

	64,516	53,976
--	--------	--------

**Commitments and contingencies**

<b>Redeemable noncontrolling interest</b>	17,374	
<b>Equity:</b>		
<b>K12 Inc. stockholders equity</b>		
Common stock, par value \$0.0001; 100,000,000 shares authorized; 30,441,412 and 29,290,486 shares issued and outstanding at June 30, 2010 and June 30, 2009, respectively	3	3
Additional paid-in capital	361,344	343,304
Accumulated deficit	(139,496)	(161,021)
<b>Total K12 Inc. stockholders equity</b>	221,851	182,286
Noncontrolling interest	4,141	4,414
<b>Total equity</b>	225,992	186,700
<b>Total liabilities, redeemable noncontrolling interest and equity</b>	\$ 307,882	\$ 240,676

See accompanying summary of accounting policies and notes to consolidated financial statements.

**K12 INC.****CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**

	<b>Year Ended June 30,</b>		
	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2008</b>
	<b>(In thousands, except per share data)</b>		
<b>Revenues</b>	\$ 384,470	\$ 315,573	\$ 226,235
<b>Cost and expenses</b>			
Instructional costs and services	222,029	196,976	131,282
Selling, administrative, and other operating expenses	117,398	86,683	72,393
Product development expenses	9,576	9,575	9,550
<b>Total costs and expenses</b>	349,003	293,234	213,225
<b>Income from operations</b>	35,467	22,339	13,010
<b>Interest expense, net</b>	(1,331)	(982)	(295)
<b>Income before income tax (expense) benefit and noncontrolling interest</b>	34,136	21,357	12,715
<b>Income tax (expense) benefit</b>	(13,249)	(9,628)	21,058
<b>Net income</b>	20,887	11,729	33,773
<b>Add net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest</b>	638	586	
<b>Net income K12 Inc.</b>	21,525	12,315	33,773
<b>Dividends on preferred stock</b>			(3,066)
<b>Preferred stock accretion</b>			(12,193)
<b>Net income attributable to common stockholders</b>	\$ 21,525	\$ 12,315	\$ 18,514
<b>Net income attributable to common stockholders per share:</b>			
Basic	\$ 0.72	\$ 0.43	\$ 1.18
Diluted	\$ 0.71	\$ 0.42	\$ 1.10
<b>Weighted average shares used in computing per share amounts:</b>			
Basic	29,791,973	28,746,188	15,701,278
Diluted	30,248,683	29,639,974	16,850,909

See accompanying summary of accounting policies and notes to consolidated financial statements.



**K12 INC.****CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF REDEEMABLE  
CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK  
AND EQUITY (DEFICIT)**

		<b>K12 Inc Stockholders</b>								
<b>Redeemable Convertible Series C Preferred Stock</b>		<b>Redeemable Convertible Series B Preferred Stock</b>		<b>Common Stock</b>		<b>Additional</b>	<b>Accumulated</b>	<b>Noncontrolling</b>		
<b>Shares</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Shares</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Shares</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Paid-in Capital</b>	<b>Deficit</b>	<b>Interest</b>		
<b>(In thousands, except share data)</b>										
07	9,776,756	\$ 91,122	10,102,899	\$ 138,434	2,041,604	\$ 1	\$	\$ (197,808)	\$	\$
as					221,914		1,510			
on							1,464			
f		5,164		7,029			(5,958)	(6,235)		
ock		1,671						(1,671)		
%										
end										
d to										
of					186,266		2,660			
e										
of	(9,776,756)	(97,957)	(10,102,899)	(145,463)	19,879,675	2	238,406	5,011		
ock										
ock					833,333		15,000			
c										
t of					4,450,000		70,539			
h								(6,406)		
nts					332,034			33,773		

Edgar Filing: K12 INC - Form 10-K

08	27,944,826	3	323,621	(173,336)	
as	1,344,993		9,895		
on			2,790		
n			6,998		
on					
nts					
ing	667				
a				12,315	5,000
					(586)
09	29,290,486	3	343,304	(161,021)	4,414
as	936,195		8,486		
ock	225,946				
f					
ock	(24,953)				
nts	6,173		50		
nts					
	7,565				
on			5,934		
n					
on			3,935		
f					
ing					
(1)			(365)	21,525	(273)





**K12 INC.****CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**

	<b>Year Ended June 30,</b>		
	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2008</b>
	<b>(In thousands)</b>		
<b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>			
Net income	\$ 20,887	\$ 11,729	\$ 33,773
<b>Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:</b>			
Depreciation and amortization expense	25,761	20,835	12,568
Stock based compensation expense	5,934	2,790	1,464
Excess tax benefit from stock based compensation	(3,935)	(6,998)	
Deferred income taxes	11,858	9,584	(21,093)
Provision for (reduction of) doubtful accounts	308	(403)	867
Provision for inventory obsolescence	1,019	149	407
(Reduction of) provision for student computer shrinkage and obsolescence	(178)	243	162
Impairment of capitalized curriculum development cost		261	
<b>Changes in assets and liabilities:</b>			
Accounts receivable	(18,460)	(21,999)	(15,322)
Inventories	4,840	(11,529)	(7,275)
Prepaid expenses	327	(5,529)	(2,403)
Other current assets	(5,199)	(1,859)	47
Deposits and other assets	30	(1,828)	(104)
Accounts payable	2,326	(4,022)	7,375
Accrued liabilities	1,012	3,145	1,557
Accrued compensation and benefits	2,271	(1,758)	3,828
Deferred revenue	6,203	275	(273)
Deferred rent	519	59	(44)
<b>Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities</b>	<b>55,523</b>	<b>(6,855)</b>	<b>15,534</b>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>			
Purchase of property, and equipment including capitalized software development costs	(10,357)	(13,939)	(6,476)
Purchase of domain name		(16)	(250)
Cash invested in restricted cash and cash equivalents	(843)	(2,500)	
Acquisition of Power-Glide			(119)
Capitalized curriculum development costs	(13,904)	(13,931)	(11,669)
<b>Net cash used in investing activities</b>	<b>(25,104)</b>	<b>(30,386)</b>	<b>(18,514)</b>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>			
Cash received from issuance of common stock, net of underwriters commission			74,493

Edgar Filing: K12 INC - Form 10-K

Cash received from issuance of common stock – Regulation S transaction			15,000
Deferred initial public offering costs			(3,954)
Net (repayments on) borrowings from revolving credit facility			(1,500)
Repayments on capital lease obligations	(12,945)	(9,133)	(4,767)
Repayments on notes payable	(1,029)	(804)	(180)
Proceeds from notes payable		3,135	408
Net proceeds from noncontrolling interest contribution	3,374	5,000	
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	8,486	9,824	1,485
Proceeds from exercise of stock warrants	50		
Excess tax benefit from stock based compensation	3,935	6,998	
Payment of cash dividend – Preferred Stock			(6,406)
Bank overdraft			(1,577)
<b>Net cash provided by financing activities</b>	<b>1,871</b>	<b>15,020</b>	<b>73,002</b>
<b>Net change in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>32,290</b>	<b>(22,221)</b>	<b>70,022</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year</b>	<b>49,461</b>	<b>71,682</b>	<b>1,660</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents, end of year</b>	<b>\$ 81,751</b>	<b>\$ 49,461</b>	<b>\$ 71,682</b>

See accompanying summary of accounting policies and notes to consolidated financial statements.

**K12 Inc.**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**1. Description of the Business**

K12 Inc. and its subsidiaries (K12 or the Company) are a technology-based education company. The Company offers proprietary curriculum and educational services created for individualized delivery to students in kindergarten through 12th grade, or K-12. The K12 proprietary curriculum is research-based and combines content with innovative technology to allow students to receive an outstanding education regardless of geographic location or socio-economic background. In contracting with a virtual public school, the Company typically provides students with access to the K12 online curriculum, offline learning kits, use of a personal computer and provides management services. As of June 30, 2010, the Company served schools in 25 states and the District of Columbia. The Company expanded into four new states for fiscal year 2010 which includes Wyoming, Oklahoma, Alaska and Virginia, and has added two new states, Massachusetts and Michigan in fiscal year 2011. In addition, the Company sells access to its on-line curriculum and offline learning kits directly to individual consumers.

**2. Basis of Presentation**

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company, its wholly-owned and affiliated companies in which the Company owns, directly or indirectly, and all controlled subsidiaries. All significant intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation.

**3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

*Use of Estimates*

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions affecting the amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. On an ongoing basis, we evaluate our estimates and assumptions, including those related to allowance for doubtful accounts, inventory reserves, amortization periods, the allocation of purchase price to the fair value of net assets and liabilities acquired in connection with business combinations, fair values used in asset impairment evaluations, valuation of long-lived assets, fair value of redeemable noncontrolling interest, contingencies, income taxes and stock-based compensation expense. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances. The results of our analysis form the basis for making assumptions about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

*Revenue Recognition and Concentration of Revenues*

Revenues are principally earned from long-term contractual agreements to provide on-line curriculum, books, materials, computers and management services to public charter schools and school districts. In addition to providing the curriculum, books and materials, under most contracts, the Company is responsible to the virtual public schools for all aspects of the management of schools, including monitoring academic achievement, teacher hiring and training, compensation of school personnel, financial management, enrollment processing and procurement of curriculum, equipment and required services. The schools receive funding on a per student basis from the state in which the public school or school district is located. Shipments for virtual public schools that occur in the fourth fiscal quarter that are for the upcoming school year are recorded in deferred revenues.

Where the Company has determined that they are the primary obligor for substantially all expenses under these contracts, the Company records the associated per student revenue received by the school from its state funding school district up to the expenses incurred in accordance with ASC 605 (formerly Emerging Issues Task Force (EITF) 99-19, *Reporting Revenue Gross as a Principal Versus Net as an Agent*). As a result of being the primary obligor, amounts recorded as revenues and instructional costs and services for the years ended June 30, 2010, 2009

**K12 Inc.**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

and 2008 were \$106.6 million, \$92.8 million and \$62.2 million, respectively. For contracts in which the Company is not the primary obligor, the Company records revenue based on its net fees earned per the contractual agreement.

The Company generates revenues under contracts with virtual public schools which include multiple elements. These elements include providing each of a school's students with access to the Company's on-line school and the on-line component of lessons; offline learning kits which include books and materials designed to complement and supplement the on-line lessons; the use of a personal computer and associated reclamation services; internet access and technology support services; the services of a state-certified teacher and; all management and technology services required to operate a virtual public school.

The Company has determined that the elements of our contracts are valuable to schools in combination, but do not have standalone value. While we have sold some of these elements in various combinations or bundles to schools and school districts, the value of each element across these combinations is indeterminable and we have concluded that we do not have sufficient objective and reliable evidence of fair value for each element. As a result, the elements within our multiple-element contracts do not qualify for treatment as separate units of accounting. Accordingly, the Company accounts for revenues received under multiple element arrangements as a single unit of accounting and recognize the entire arrangement based upon the approximate rate at which we incur the costs associated with each element.

Under the contracts with the schools where the Company provides turnkey management services, the Company has generally agreed to absorb any school operating losses of the schools in a given school year. These school operating losses represent the excess of costs over revenues incurred by the virtual public schools as reflected on their financial statements. The costs include Company charges to the schools. These school operating losses may reduce the Company's ability to collect invoices in full. Accordingly, the Company's amount of recognized revenue reflects this reduction. For the years ended June 30, 2010, 2009 and 2008, the Company's revenue included a reduction for these school operating losses of \$32.6 million, \$28.3 million and \$9.1 million, respectively.

Other revenues are generated from individual customers who prepay and have access for 12 or 24 months to curriculum via the Company's Web site. The Company recognizes these revenues pro rata over the maximum term of the customer contract, which is either 12 or 24 months. Revenues from associated offline learning kits are recognized upon shipment.

During the years ended June 30, 2010, 2009 and 2008, approximately 97%, 94% and 97%, respectively, of the Company's revenues were recognized from virtual public schools. In fiscal year 2010 and 2009, we had contracts with two schools that each individually represented 14% of revenues. In fiscal year 2008, we had contracts with two schools that individually represented 14% and 12% of revenues. As of June 30, 2010 and 2009, approximately 15% and 23%, respectively of accounts receivable was attributable to a contract with one school.

***Shipping and Handling costs***

Shipping and handling costs are expensed when incurred and are classified as cost of goods sold in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations. Shipping and handling charges are invoiced to the customer and are included in revenues.

***Research and Development Costs***

All research and development costs are expensed as incurred including patent application costs in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (SFAS) No. 2, *Accounting for Research and Development Costs*, (codified in ASC 730).

**K12 Inc.**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

***Cash and Cash Equivalents***

Cash and cash equivalents generally consist of cash on hand and cash held in money market and demand deposit accounts. For purposes of the statements of cash flows, the Company considers all highly liquid investments with maturities of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents. The Company maintains funds in accounts in excess of FDIC insurance limits.

***Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents***

Restricted cash consists of cash held in escrow pursuant to an agreement with a virtual public school that the Company manages and a purchase agreement with an inventory supplier. The Company established an escrow account for the benefit of the school's sponsoring school district in the event a future claim is made and for the benefit of one of the Company's inventory suppliers for delivery of materials purchased on behalf of the Company.

***Allowance for Doubtful Accounts***

The Company maintains an allowance for uncollectible accounts primarily for estimated losses resulting from the inability, failure or refusal of individual customers to make required payments. These losses have been within management's expectations. The Company analyzes accounts receivable, historical percentages of uncollectible accounts and changes in payment history when evaluating the adequacy of the allowance for uncollectible accounts. Management believes that an allowance for doubtful accounts of \$1.4 million and \$1.1 million as of June 30, 2010 and 2009, respectively, is adequate. However, actual write-offs might exceed the recorded allowance.

***Inventory***

Inventory consists primarily of schoolbooks and curriculum materials, a majority of which are supplied to virtual public schools and utilized directly by students. Inventory represents items that are purchased and held for sale and are recorded at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out method) or market value. Excess and obsolete inventory reserves are established based upon the evaluation of the quantity on hand relative to demand. The excess and obsolete inventory reserve at June 30, 2010 and 2009 was \$1.9 million and \$0.9 million, respectively.

***Other Current Assets***

Other current assets consist primarily of schoolbooks and curriculum materials which are expected to be returned to the Company upon the completion of the school year. Materials not returned are expensed as part of instructional costs and services.

***Property, Equipment and Capitalized Software Development Costs***

Property, equipment and capitalized software development costs are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and amortization. Depreciation expense is calculated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful life of the asset (or the lesser of the term of the lease and the estimated useful life of the asset for fixed assets

**K12 Inc.****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

under capital leases). Amortization of assets capitalized under capital lease arrangements is included in depreciation expense. Property and equipment are depreciated over the following lives:

	<b>Useful Life</b>
Student computers	3 years
Computer hardware	3 years
Computer software	3 years
Capitalized software and web site development costs	3 years
Office equipment	5 years
Furniture and fixtures	7 years
Leasehold Improvements	3-12 years

Leasehold improvements are amortized over the lesser of the lease term or the estimated useful life of the asset. The Company determines the lease term in accordance with ASC 840 (formerly Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (SFAS) No. 13, *Accounting for Leases*) as the fixed non-cancelable term of the lease plus all periods for which failure to renew the lease imposes a penalty on the lessee in an amount such that renewal appears, at the inception of the lease, to be reasonably assured.

The Company develops software for internal use. Software development costs incurred during the application development stage are capitalized in accordance with ASC 350 (formerly Statement of Position 98-1, *Accounting for the Costs of Computer Software Developed or Obtained for Internal Use*). The Company amortizes these costs over the estimated useful life of the software which is generally three years.

Software development costs incurred totaled \$9.3 million, \$9.8 million and \$5.5 million for the years ended June 30, 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively. These amounts are recorded on the accompanying consolidated balance sheet as part of property, equipment and capitalized software development costs, net of amortization and impairment charges. Amortization expense for the years ended June 30, 2010, 2009 and 2008 were \$3.9 million, \$2.6 million and \$1.2 million, respectively. The estimated aggregate amortization expense for each of the three succeeding years ending June 30, 2011, 2012 and 2013 is \$6.9 million, \$5.6 million and \$3.6 million, respectively.

***Capitalized Curriculum Development Costs***

The Company internally develops curriculum, which is primarily provided as web content and accessed via the Internet. The Company also creates textbooks and other offline materials.

The Company capitalizes curriculum development costs incurred during the application development stage in accordance with ASC 350. ASC 350 provides guidance for the treatment of costs associated with computer software development and defines those costs to be capitalized and those to be expensed. Costs that qualify for capitalization are external direct costs, payroll and payroll-related costs. Costs related to general and administrative functions are not capitalizable and are expensed as incurred. We capitalize curriculum development costs when the projects under development reach technological feasibility. Many of our new courses leverage off of proven delivery platforms and are primarily content, which has no technological hurdles. As a result, a significant portion of our courseware development costs qualify for capitalization due to the concentration of our development efforts on the content of the



courseware.

Technological feasibility is established when we have completed all planning, designing, coding, and testing activities necessary to establish that a course can be produced to meet its design specifications. Capitalization ends when a course is available for general release to our customers, at which time amortization of the capitalized costs begins. The period of time over which these development costs will be amortized is generally five years. This is consistent with the capitalization period used by others in our industry and corresponds with our product development lifecycle.

**K12 Inc.****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

Total capitalized curriculum development costs incurred were \$13.9 million, \$13.9 million and \$11.7 million for the years ended June 30, 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively. These amounts are recorded on the accompanying consolidated balance sheet, net of amortization and impairment charges. Amortization and impairment charges are recorded in product development expenses on the accompanying consolidated statement of operations. Amortization expense for the years ended June 30, 2010, 2009 and 2008 were \$5.7 million, \$3.4 million and \$2.2 million, respectively. The estimated aggregate amortization expense for each of the five succeeding years ending June 30, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014 and 2015 is \$7.9 million, \$7.6 million, \$6.1 million, \$5.5 million and \$2.7 million, respectively.

***Noncontrolling Interest***

Earnings or losses attributable to other stockholders of a consolidated affiliated company are classified separately as noncontrolling interest in the Company's consolidated statements of operations. Noncontrolling interest reflects only its share of the after-tax earnings or losses of an affiliated company. Income taxes attributable to noncontrolling interest are determined using the applicable statutory tax rates in the jurisdictions where such operations are conducted. These rates vary from country to country. The Company's consolidated balance sheet reflects noncontrolling interest within the equity section of the consolidated balance sheet rather than in the mezzanine section of the consolidated balance sheet, except for redeemable noncontrolling interest. Noncontrolling interest is classified separately in the Company's statements of equity.

***Redeemable Noncontrolling Interests***

Noncontrolling interests in subsidiaries that are redeemable outside of the Company's control for cash or other assets are classified outside of permanent equity at fair value. The redeemable noncontrolling interests will be adjusted to their fair value at each balance sheet date. The resulting increases or decreases in the estimated redemption amount are affected by corresponding charges against retained earnings, or in the absence of retained earnings, additional paid-in-capital.

***Goodwill and Intangibles***

We record as goodwill the excess of purchase price over the fair value of the identifiable net assets acquired. Finite-lived intangible assets acquired in business combinations subject to amortization are recorded at their fair value in accordance with ASU Topic 350. Finite-lived intangible assets include trade names and non-compete agreements. Such intangible assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives. As of June 30, 2010 and 2009, finite-lived intangible assets are recorded at \$14.2 million and \$0.2 million, respectively and accumulated amortization of \$0.4 million and \$0.2 million, respectively. Amortization expense for the years ended June 30, 2010, 2009 and 2008 were \$0.2 million, \$0.1 million and \$0.1 million, respectively. Future amortization of intangible assets is not yet determinable until a final allocation is completed identifying the finite-lived intangibles and corresponding useful life contributed to the Middlebury Interactive Languages venture (see Note 11). As of June 30, 2010 and 2009, indefinite-lived intangible assets, which consist of a domain name, are recorded for both years at \$0.3 million.

In accordance with ASC 360 (formerly SFAS 144, *Accounting for the Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets*) the Company reviews its recorded finite-lived intangible assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be fully recoverable. If the total of the expected undiscounted future cash flows is less than the carrying amount of the asset, a loss is recognized for the difference

between fair value and the carrying value of the asset. There was no impairment for the years ended June 30, 2010, 2009 and 2008.

ASC 350 (formerly SFAS 142, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets*) prescribes a two-step process for impairment testing of goodwill and intangibles with indefinite lives, which is performed annually, as well as when an event triggering impairment may have occurred. The first step tests for impairment, while the second step, if

**K12 Inc.**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

necessary, measures the impairment. Goodwill and intangible assets deemed to have an indefinite life are tested for impairment on an annual basis, or earlier when events or changes in circumstances suggest the carrying amount may not be fully recoverable. The Company has elected to perform its annual assessment on May 31st. For the years ended June 30, 2010, 2009 and 2008 no impairment to goodwill or indefinite-lived intangible assets was recorded.

***Impairment of Long-Lived Assets***

Long-lived assets include property, equipment, capitalized curriculum and software developed or obtained for internal use. In accordance with ASC 360, the Company reviews its recorded long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be fully recoverable. If the total of the expected undiscounted future cash flows is less than the carrying amount of the asset, a loss is recognized for the difference between fair value and the carrying value of the asset. Impairment charges related to capitalized curriculum development were \$0.3 million for the year ended June 30, 2009. There was no impairment for the years ended June 30, 2010 and 2008.

***Income Taxes***

The Company accounts for income taxes in accordance with ASC 740, *Income Taxes*, (formerly SFAS No. 109, *Accounting for Income Taxes*). Under ASC 740, deferred tax assets and liabilities are computed based on the difference between the financial reporting and income tax bases of assets and liabilities using the enacted marginal tax rate. ASC 740 requires that the net deferred tax asset be reduced by a valuation allowance if, based on the weight of available evidence, it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the net deferred tax asset will not be realized.

***Sales Taxes***

Sales tax collected from customers is excluded from revenues. Collected but unremitted sales tax is included as part of accrued liabilities in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. Revenues do not include sales tax as the Company considers itself a pass-through conduit for collecting and remitting sales tax.

***Stock-Based Compensation***

The Company adopted ASC 718 (formerly SFAS 123(R), *Share-Based Payment (Revised 2004)*) as of July 1, 2006. The Company adopted ASC 718 using the prospective application method. ASC 718 eliminates the intrinsic value method that was previously used by the Company as an alternative method of accounting for stock-based compensation. ASC 718 requires an entity to recognize the grant date fair value of stock options and other equity-based compensation issued to employees in the consolidated statement of operations. The Company applied ASC 718 to all new awards granted after July 1, 2006.

***Advertising and Marketing Expenses***

Advertising and marketing costs consist primarily of print media and brochures and are expensed when incurred.

***Net Income Per Common Share***

The Company calculates net income per share in accordance with ASC 260 (formerly SFAS 128, *Earnings Per Share*). Under ASC 260, basic net income per common share is calculated by dividing net income by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the reporting period. Diluted net income per common share includes the potential dilution that could occur if securities or other contracts to issue common stock were exercised or converted into common stock. The potentially dilutive securities consist of convertible preferred stock, stock options and warrants.

**K12 Inc.****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing net income available to common stockholders by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings per share reflects the potential dilution that could occur assuming conversion or exercise of all dilutive unexercised stock options and warrants. The dilutive effect of stock options was determined using the treasury stock method. Under the treasury stock method, the proceeds received from the exercise of stock options, the amount of compensation cost for future service not yet recognized by the Company, and the amount of tax benefits that would be recorded in additional paid-in capital when the stock options become deductible for income tax purposes are all assumed to be used to repurchase shares of the Company's common stock. Stock options are not included in the computation of diluted earnings per share when they are antidilutive.

The following schedule presents the calculation of basic and diluted net income per share:

	2010	Year Ended June 30, 2009	2008
	(In thousands except shares and per share data)		
Net income available to common shareholders basic and diluted	\$ 21,525	\$ 12,315	\$ 18,514
Weighted average common shares outstanding basic	29,791,973	28,746,188	15,701,278
Dilutive effect of common stock equivalents	456,710	893,786	1,149,631
Weighted average common shares outstanding diluted(1)	30,248,683	29,639,974	16,850,909
Net income per common share:			
Basic	\$ 0.72	\$ 0.43	\$ 1.18
Diluted	\$ 0.71	\$ 0.42	\$ 1.10

The basic and diluted weighted average common shares outstanding for the year ended June 30, 2008 reflect the weighted average effect of the conversion of preferred stock to common stock upon the closing of the initial public offering on December 18, 2007. The number of shares of common stock outstanding at June 30, 2010 is 30,441,412.

As of June 30, 2010, 2009 and 2008, the shares of common stock issuable in connection with convertible preferred stock, stock options, and warrants of 1,048,749, 1,001,259 and 378,300, respectively, were not included in the diluted loss per common share calculation since their effect was anti-dilutive.

***Reclassifications***

Certain prior year amounts related to other current assets have been reclassified to conform to the current year presentation.

***Fair Value Measurements***

ASC 820 defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability, in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability, in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. ASC 820 also establishes a fair value hierarchy which requires an entity to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value.

**K12 Inc.****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

ASC 820 describes three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair value:

- Level 1: Inputs based on quoted market prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets at the measurement date.
- Level 2: Observable inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1, such as quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar assets and liabilities in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data.
- Level 3: Inputs reflect management's best estimate of what market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability at the measurement date. The inputs are unobservable in the market and significant to the instruments valuation.

The carrying values reflected in our consolidated balance sheets for cash and cash equivalents, receivables, inventory and short and long term debt approximate their fair values.

The following table summarizes certain fair value information at June 30, 2010 for assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis. The redeemable noncontrolling interest is a result of the Company's venture with Middlebury College to form a new entity, Middlebury Interactive Languages (see Note 11). Under the agreement, Middlebury College has an irrevocable election to sell all (but not less than all) of its Membership Interest to the Company (put right). The fair value of the redeemable noncontrolling interest reflects management's best estimate of the redemption value of the put right.

Description	Fair Value	Fair Value Measurements Using:		
		Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Input (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
		(In thousands)		
Redeemable Noncontrolling Interest	\$ 17,374	\$	\$	\$ 17,374
Total	\$ 17,374	\$	\$	\$ 17,374

The following table presents activity related to our fair value measurements categorized as Level 3 of the valuation hierarchy, valued on a recurring basis, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2010. There have been no transfers in or out of Level 3 of the hierarchy for the period presented.



	<b>Year Ended June 30, 2010</b>		
	<b>Fair Value</b>	<b>Purchases,</b>	<b>Fair Value</b>
	<b>June 30,</b>	<b>Issuances, and</b>	<b>June 30, 2010</b>
	<b>2009</b>	<b>Settlements</b>	<b>(In thousands)</b>
Redeemable Noncontrolling Interest	\$	\$ 17,374	\$ 17,374
Total	\$	\$ 17,374	\$ 17,374

The fair value of the redeemable noncontrolling interests as of June 30, 2010 was \$17.4 million based on the fair value of the contributed assets at the date of formation (see Note 11) adjusted for cumulative earnings. The fair value was determined by management in accordance with EITF Topic D-98, *Classification and Measurement of Redeemable Securities* and represents a preliminary allocation which is subject to change upon completion of a valuation with assistance from a third-party valuation firm. In determining the preliminary fair value of the

**K12 Inc.**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

redeemable noncontrolling interest, the Company incorporated a number of assumptions and estimates including utilizing various valuation methodologies including an income-based approach and relief of royalty.

***Retrospective Implementation of New Accounting Standards***

The consolidated financial statements and footnotes reflect adjustments required for the retrospective application of a new accounting pronouncement that became effective for the Company on July 1, 2009. ASC Section 810-10-65, *Noncontrolling Interests in Consolidated Financial Statements, an amendment of ARB No. 51*, requires reclassification of the Company's minority interest to noncontrolling interest component of total equity and that the noncontrolling interest in the Company's operating results be presented as an allocation of the Company's operating results.

***Recent Accounting Pronouncements***

In December 2007, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued ASC 805 (formerly SFAS 141R (revised 2007), *Business Combinations*) which replaces SFAS No 141. The statement retains the purchase method of accounting for acquisitions, but requires a number of changes, including changes in the way assets and liabilities are recognized in the purchase accounting. It also changes the recognition of assets acquired and liabilities assumed arising from contingencies, requires the capitalization of in-process research and development at fair value, and requires the expensing of acquisition-related costs as incurred. The Company adopted ASC 805 as of July 1, 2009. The adoption of ASC 805 did not have a material impact on its financial condition, results of operations, and disclosures.

In March 2008, FASB issued ASC 815 (formerly SFAS No. 161, *Disclosures About Instruments and Hedging Activities - amendment of FASB Statement No. 133*). ASC 815 changes the disclosure requirements for derivative instruments and hedging activities. The Company adopted ASC 815 as of July 1, 2009. As ASC 815 relates only to disclosure, the adoption of ASC 815 did not have a material effect on its consolidated financial statements.

In June 2008, the FASB issued ASC 815 (formerly EITF 07-05, *Determining Whether an Instrument (or Embedded Feature) Is Indexed to an Entity's Own Stock*). ASC 815 provides guidance in assessing whether an equity-linked financial instrument (or embedded feature) is indexed to an entity's own stock for purposes of determining whether the appropriate accounting treatment falls under the scope of ASC 815 subtopic 10, *Accounting For Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities* and/or ASC 815 subtopic 40, *Accounting For Derivative Financial Instruments Indexed to, and Potentially Settled in, a Company's Own Stock*. The Company adopted ASC 815 as of July 1, 2009. The adoption of ASC 815 did not have a material impact on its financial condition, results of operations, and disclosures.

In June 2009, the FASB issued ASC 860 (formerly SFAS 166, *Accounting for Transfers of Financial Assets - an amendment of FASB Statement No. 140*), which requires additional information regarding transfers of financial assets, including securitization transactions, and where companies have continuing exposure to the risks related to transferred financial assets. ASC 860 eliminates the concept of a qualifying special-purpose entity, changes the requirements for derecognizing financial assets, and requires additional disclosures. ASC 860 is effective for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2009. ASC 860 is effective for the Company on July 1, 2010. The Company is currently evaluating the impact that the adoption of ASC 860 will have on our financial condition, results of operations, and disclosures.

In June 2009, the FASB issued ASC 810 (formerly SFAS No. 167, *Amendments to FASB Interpretation No. 46(R)*), which modifies how a company determines when an entity that is insufficiently capitalized or is not controlled through voting (or similar rights) should be consolidated. ASC 810 clarifies that the determination of whether a company is required to consolidate an entity is based on, among other things, an entity's purpose and design and a company's ability to direct the activities of the entity that most significantly impact the entity's economic performance. ASC 810 requires an ongoing reassessment of whether a company is the primary

**K12 Inc.****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

beneficiary of a variable interest entity. ASC 810 also requires additional disclosures about a company's involvement in variable interest entities and any significant changes in risk exposure due to that involvement. ASC 810 is effective for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2009 and is effective for the Company on July 1, 2010. The Company is currently evaluating the impact that the adoption of ASC 810 will have on our financial condition, results of operations, and disclosures.

In July 2009, the FASB issued ASC 105 (formerly SFAS No. 168, *the FASB Accounting Standards Codification™ and the Hierarchy of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles – a replacement of FASB Statement No. 162*). With the issuance of ASC 105, the FASB Accounting Standards Codification (Codification) becomes the single source of authoritative U.S. accounting and reporting standards applicable for all nongovernmental entities, with the exception of guidance issued by the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC). The Codification does not change current U.S. GAAP, but changes the referencing of financial standards, and is intended to simplify user access to authoritative U.S. GAAP by providing all the authoritative literature related to a particular topic in one place. The Company adopted ASC 105 which was effective for the Company's first quarter of 2010. The adoption of ASC 105 did not have any impact on its consolidated financial condition or results of operations.

In October 2009, the FASB issued ASU 2009-13, *Multiple-Deliverable Revenue Arrangements, a consensus of the FASB Emerging Issues Task Force*. Under the new guidance, when vendor specific objective evidence or third party evidence for deliverables in an arrangement cannot be determined, a best estimate of the selling price is required to separate deliverables and allocate arrangement consideration and the use of the relative selling price method is required. The new guidance eliminated the residual method of allocating arrangement consideration to deliverables and includes new disclosure requirements on how the application of the relative selling price method affects the timing and amount of revenue recognition. ASU 2009-13 is effective for revenue arrangements entered into or materially modified in fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2010. ASU 2009-13 is effective for the Company on July 1, 2010. Early adoption is permitted, however the Company chose not to adopt early. The Company is currently evaluating the impact that the adoption of ASU 2009-13 will have on our financial condition, results of operations, and disclosures.

In January 2010, the FASB issued ASU 2010-06, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures*, which requires new disclosures for transfers in and out of Level 1 and Level 2 and activity in Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy. ASU 2010-06 requires separate disclosure of the amounts of significant transfers in and out of Level 1 and Level 2 fair value measurements and a description of the reasons for the transfers. In the reconciliation for fair value measurements using Level 3 inputs, a reporting entity should present separately information about purchases, sales, issuances and settlements. ASU 2010-06 is effective for new disclosures and clarification of existing disclosures for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2009 except for disclosures about purchases, sales, issuances and settlements in the Level 3 activity rollforward. The provisions of ASU 2010-06 related to new disclosures and clarification of existing disclosures was adopted by the Company beginning January 1, 2010. As ASU 2010-06 relates only to disclosure, the adoption of these provisions did not have a material impact on its financial condition, results of operations, and disclosures. The provisions of ASU 2010-06 related to Level 3 rollforward activity are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 31, 2010 and will be effective for the Company on July 1, 2011. The Company is currently evaluating the impact that the adoption of ASU 2010-06 will have on our financial condition, results of operations, and disclosures.

**K12 Inc.****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)****4. Property, Equipment and Capitalized Software Development**

Property, equipment and capitalized software consist of the following at:

	<b>June 30,</b>	
	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>
Student computers	\$ 53,127	\$ 45,072
Capitalized software and web site development costs	30,036	20,559
Computer hardware	9,863	8,354
Computer software	6,514	6,129
Leasehold improvements	2,734	2,695
Furniture and fixtures	1,106	1,067
Office equipment	943	923
	104,323	84,799
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	(63,610)	(46,939)
	\$ 40,713	\$ 37,860

The Company recorded depreciation expense related to property and equipment and amortization of capitalized software development costs reflected in selling, administrative and other operating expenses of \$4.0 million, \$4.0 million and \$2.6 million during the years ended June 30, 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively. Depreciation expense of \$15.0 million, \$12.3 million and \$7.0 million related primarily to computers leased to students and amortization of software development reflected in instructional costs and services was recorded during the years ended June 30, 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively. Amortization expense of \$1.1 million, \$1.1 million and \$0.8 million related to capitalized software development reflected in product development expenses was recorded during the years ended June 30, 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

In the course of its normal operations, the Company incurs maintenance and repair expenses. Those are expensed as incurred and amounted to \$1.2 million, \$0.9 million and \$0.5 million for the years ended June 30, 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

**5. Income Taxes**

The provision for income taxes is based on earnings reported in the consolidated financial statements. A deferred income tax asset or liability is determined by applying currently enacted tax laws and rates to the expected reversal of the cumulative temporary differences between the carrying value of assets and liabilities for financial statement and income tax purposes. Deferred income tax expense or benefit is measured by the change in the deferred income tax asset or liability during the year.

**K12 Inc.****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

Deferred tax assets and liabilities result primarily from temporary differences in book versus tax basis accounting. Deferred tax assets and liabilities consist of the following:

	<b>Year Ended June 30,</b>	
	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>
<b>Deferred tax assets:</b>		
Net operating loss carryforward	\$ 12,737	\$ 24,213
Accrued expenses	4,387	1,866
Stock compensation expense	3,479	1,669
Property and equipment	2,926	1,633
Reserves	2,759	2,120
Federal tax credits	2,078	
Other assets	478	479
Deferred rent	373	248
Deferred revenue	67	103
Charitable contributions carryforward	80	78
<b>Total deferred tax assets</b>	<b>29,364</b>	<b>32,409</b>
<b>Deferred tax liabilities:</b>		
Capitalized software and website development costs	(7,497)	(5,759)
Capitalized curriculum development	(6,980)	(6,574)
Returned materials	(2,532)	(822)
Investment in Middlebury Interactive Languages	(951)	
<b>Total deferred tax liabilities</b>	<b>(17,960)</b>	<b>(13,155)</b>
Deferred tax asset	11,404	19,254
Valuation allowance	(820)	(747)
<b>Net deferred tax asset</b>	<b>\$ 10,584</b>	<b>\$ 18,507</b>

The Company maintains a valuation allowance on net deferred tax assets of \$0.8 million and \$0.7 million as of June 30, 2010 and 2009, respectively related to state and foreign income tax net operating losses as the Company believes it is more likely than not that it will not be able to utilize these deferred tax assets. The Company has not provided for U.S. deferred income taxes on undistributed earnings from our non-U.S. subsidiaries because such earnings are considered to be permanently reinvested.

With the implementation of FASB ASC 718, *Compensation - Stock Compensation*, the amount of the NOL carryforward related to stock-based compensation expense is not recognized until the stock-based compensation tax deductions reduce taxes payable. Accordingly, the NOL s reported in gross deferred tax asset do not include the component of the NOL related to excess tax deductions over book compensation cost related to stock-based

compensation. The tax benefit from the excess tax benefits from the stock-based compensation of \$3.9 million and \$6.9 million was recorded to capital in excess of par value for years ended June 30, 2010 and 2009, respectively. At June 30, 2010, the Company has available federal net operating loss carryforwards of \$35.9 million of which \$4.1 million is attributable to stock option deductions for which no deferred tax asset is recorded that expire between 2023 and 2029 if unused.

At June 30, 2010, the Company has available Research and Development Credits of \$2.2 million that will expire between 2021 and 2029 if unused. As of June 30, 2010, the Company has available AMT credits of \$0.2 million that do not expire.

**K12 Inc.****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

For the years ended June 30, 2010 and 2009, the Company has evaluated whether a change in the Company's ownership of outstanding classes of stock as defined in Internal Revenue Code Section 382 could prohibit or limit the Company's ability to utilize its net operating losses. As a result of this study, the Company has concluded it is more likely than not that the Company will be able to fully utilize its net operating losses subject to the Section 382 limitation.

The related components of the income tax expense (benefit) for the years ended June 30, 2010, 2009 and 2008 are as follows:

	<b>Year Ended June 30,</b>		
	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2008</b>
Current:			
Federal	\$ 3,540	\$ 6,413	\$
State	1,629	610	35
Foreign		19	
<b>Total current</b>	<b>5,169</b>	<b>7,042</b>	<b>35</b>
Deferred:			
Federal	7,610	2,421	(20,081)
State	470	165	(1,012)
<b>Total deferred</b>	<b>8,080</b>	<b>2,586</b>	<b>(21,093)</b>
<b>Total income tax expense (benefit)</b>	<b>\$ 13,249</b>	<b>\$ 9,628</b>	<b>\$ (21,058)</b>

The provision for income taxes can be reconciled to the income tax that would result from applying the statutory rate to the net income before income taxes as follows:

	<b>Year Ended June 30,</b>		
	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2008</b>
U.S. federal tax at statutory rates	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%
Permanent items	3.3	6.0	7.8
State taxes, net of federal benefit	4.0	3.9	3.6
Research and development tax credits	(4.3)		
Other	0.8	(0.6)	
Change in valuation allowance			(212.2)
Provision for income taxes	38.8%	44.3%	(165.8)%



***Tax Uncertainties***

Effective July 1, 2007, the Company adopted the provisions of ASC 740-10 which applies to all tax position related to income taxes (formerly known as FASB Interpretation No. 48, *Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes* ). ASC 740-10 provides a comprehensive model for how a company should recognize, measure, present and disclose in its financial statements uncertain tax positions that the company has taken or expects to take on a tax return. ASC 740-10 clarifies accounting for income taxes by prescribing a minimum probability threshold that a tax position must meet before a financial statement benefit is recognized. If the probability for sustaining a tax position is greater than 50%, then the tax position is warranted and recognition should be at the highest amount which would be expected to be realized upon ultimate settlement.

The Company recognizes interest and penalties, if any, related to unrecognized tax benefits in income tax expense. At June 30, 2010 and 2009, the company had no interest or penalties accrued.

**K12 Inc.****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

The Company did not have any unrecognized tax benefits and there was no effect on its financial condition or results of operations from ASC 740-10 at June 30, 2009. During fiscal year June 30, 2010, the Company adjusted its research and development credit carryforward on its June 30, 2009 return to claim the correct current and prior credits. At that time, the Company established an ASC 740-10 reserve related to the research and development credits.

	<b>Year Ended June 30, 2010</b>
Balance at beginning of the year	\$
Additions for prior year tax positions	221
Additions for current year tax positions	40
Balance at end of the year	\$ 261

The Company or one of its subsidiaries files income tax returns in the U.S. federal, foreign and various states jurisdictions. Given the net operating losses generated in prior years, the statute of limitations for all tax years beginning with the period ended December 31, 2000 are still open.

The Company does not believe there will be any material changes in its unrecognized tax positions over the next twelve months. Further, it is anticipated that the effective tax rate impact of any unrecognized tax benefits will be immaterial.

**6. Lease Commitments and Notes Payable*****Capital leases***

As of June 30, 2010 and 2009, computer equipment and software under capital leases are recorded at a cost of \$38.8 million and \$34.5 million, respectively and accumulated depreciation of \$22.9 million and \$17.6 million, respectively. The Company's equipment lease line of credit with Hewlett-Packard Financial Services Company ( HPFSC ) expired on August 31, 2010. Prior borrowings under the HPFSC equipment lease line had interest rates ranging from 4.96% to 8.83% and included a 36-month payment term with a \$1 purchase option at the end of the term. The Company has pledged the assets financed with the HPFSC equipment lease line to secure the amounts outstanding. The Company entered into a guaranty agreement with HPFSC to guarantee the obligations under this equipment lease and financing agreement.

The Company entered into a new three-year equipment lease line of credit with PNC Equipment Finance, LLC effective August 2010 for new purchases. The equipment lease line expires on March 31, 2011. The interest rate on new advances under the PNC equipment lease line is set at the time the funds are advanced based upon interest rates in the Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15. Payment terms are 36 months with a \$1 purchase option at the end of the term.

***Notes payable***

The Company has purchased computer software licenses and maintenance services through unsecured notes payable arrangements with various vendors at interest rates ranging up to 6.1% and payment terms of three years. There are no covenants associated with these notes payable arrangements.

**K12 Inc.****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

The following is a summary as of June 30, 2010 of the present value of the net minimum lease payments on capital leases and notes payable under the Company's commitments:

	<b>Capital Leases</b>	<b>Notes Payable</b>	<b>Total</b>
2011	\$ 11,726	\$ 1,339	\$ 13,065
2012	6,584	670	7,254
2013	1,356		1,356
Total minimum lease payments	19,666	2,009	21,675
Less amount representing interest (imputed interest rate of 6.6%)	(960)	(103)	(1,063)
Net minimum lease payments	18,706	1,906	20,612
Less current portion	(10,996)	(1,251)	(12,247)
Present value of net minimum payments, less current portion	\$ 7,710	\$ 655	\$ 8,365

***Operating leases***

The Company has fixed non-cancelable operating leases with terms expiring through 2022. Office leases generally contain renewal options and certain leases provide for scheduled rate increases over the lease terms.

In August 2010, the Company amended their operating lease for non-owned facilities whereby the Company agreed to consolidate various operating leases and subleases into a single lease and extending the term of the lease until May 2022. An existing operating sublease that is currently under a month-to-month lease is expected to be amended to the August 2010 operating lease under similar lease terms. The irrevocable letters of credit totaling \$2.3 million from the prior operating lease and sublease were reduced to \$0.3 million under the new lease. The August 2010 lease commenced in June 2010. Rent expense was \$4.0 million, \$2.9 million and \$2.5 million for the years ended June 30, 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

Future minimum lease payments under noncancelable operating leases with initial terms of one year or more are as follows:

	<b>Year Ending June 30,</b>
2011	\$ 3,917
2012	3,815
2013	3,721
2014	3,543
2015	3,602

Thereafter	26,189
Total future minimum lease payments	\$ 44,787

## 7. Line of Credit

The Company has a \$35 million revolving credit agreement with PNC Bank (the Credit Agreement) that expires in December 2012. Pursuant to the terms of the Credit Agreement, the proceeds of the term loan facility are to be used for general corporate purposes. Because of the seasonality of our business and timing of funds received, the school expenditures are higher in relation to funds received in certain periods during the year. The Credit Agreement provides the ability to fund these periods until cash is received from the schools.

Borrowings under the Credit Agreement bear interest based upon the term of the borrowings. Interest is charged, at the Company's option, either at: (i) the higher of (a) the rate of interest announced by PNC Bank from

**K12 Inc.****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

time to time as its prime rate and (b) the federal funds rate plus 0.5%; or (ii) the applicable London interbank offered rate (LIBOR) divided by a number equal to 1.00 minus the maximum aggregate reserve requirement which is imposed on member banks of the Federal Reserve System against eurocurrency liabilities plus the applicable margin for such loans, which ranges between 1.50% and 2.00%, based on the leverage ratio (as defined in the Credit Agreement). The Company pays a quarterly commitment fee on the unused portion of the credit agreement. The line of credit includes a \$5.0 million letter of credit facility. Issuances of letters of credit reduce the availability of permitted borrowings under the Credit Agreement.

Borrowings under the Credit Agreement are secured by substantially all of The Company's assets. The Credit Agreement contains a number of financial and other covenants that, among other things, restrict our and our subsidiaries' abilities to incur additional indebtedness, grant liens or other security interests, make certain investments, become liable for contingent liabilities, make specified restricted payments including dividends, dispose of assets or stock, including the stock of its subsidiaries, or make capital expenditures above specified limits and engage in other matters customarily restricted in senior secured credit facilities. The Company must also maintain a maximum debt leverage ratio. These covenants are subject to certain qualifications and exceptions. Through June 30, 2010, the Company was in compliance with these covenants. As of June 30, 2010, no borrowings were outstanding on the line of credit and approximately \$2.1 million was reserved for a letter of credit.

**8. Warrants**

As of June 30, 2010 and 2009, there were zero and 20,050 outstanding warrants, respectively, to purchase an equivalent number of shares of common stock. These warrants were issued in March 2003 at a price of \$8.16 per share in conjunction with promissory notes issued by the Company for funds borrowed from existing shareholders. These warrants were due to expire in December 2009 and as of December 31, 2009, the remaining shareholders exercised all of their outstanding stock purchase warrants for a net issuance of 13,738 shares of common stock after 6,312 warrants were relinquished through a cashless exercise.

Warrant activity during the year ended June 30, 2010 was as follows:

	Warrants	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Life (Years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding, June 30, 2008	21,299	\$ 8.16	1.70	\$ 284
Granted				
Exercised	(1,249)	8.16		
Canceled				
Outstanding, June 30, 2009	20,050	8.16	0.70	268
Granted				
Exercised	(20,050)	8.16		

Canceled

Outstanding, June 30, 2010

\$

\$

## 9. Equity Transactions

### *Reverse Stock Split*

On October 30, 2007, the Board approved a 1-for-5.1 reverse split of the Company's common stock. On October 31, 2007, the reverse split was further approved by a majority of the shareholders. The stock split was effective on November 2, 2007. In conjunction with these actions, the number of authorized shares of common

**K12 Inc.**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

stock was adjusted to 33,362,500. All share and per share amounts related to common stock, options and common stock warrants included in the consolidated financial statements have been retroactively adjusted for all periods presented to give effect to the stock split.

***Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation***

On October 30, 2007, the Board approved an amendment and restatement of the Company's Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, which was adopted by the majority of the shareholders of the Company on October 31, 2007 (the Third Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation or Certificate). The Certificate authorizes the Company to issue 100,000,000 shares of Common Stock and 10,000,000 shares of Preferred Stock. The Certificate became effective on December 18, 2007, upon its filing with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware. This Certificate superseded the Company's previous Certificate of Incorporation. The Redeemable Convertible Series B and Series C Preferred Stock are no longer authorized effective December 18, 2007.

***Series C Dividend***

On November 5, 2007, the Company's Board unanimously declared a cash dividend to the holders of Redeemable Convertible Series C Preferred stock effective immediately prior to and contingent upon the closing of an Initial Public Offering (the IPO) and payable from the proceeds of the offering.

Concurrently with the closing of the IPO, the holders of Redeemable Convertible Series C Preferred stock were paid a cash dividend of \$6.4 million. The amount of the declared dividend was equal to the pro rata amount of the annual ten percent cumulative dividend that would have normally accrued on January 2, 2008 under the provisions of the preferred stock agreement.

Prior to declaration of the cash dividend, the Company accrued \$5.0 million toward the annual cumulative dividend which was reversed in the recording of the cash dividend.

On November 16, 2007, PNC Bank consented to waive the restriction of dividends in its credit agreement with the Company for the purposes of this dividend. The PNC agreement amended certain other covenants.

***Private Placement of Shares***

On November 6, 2007, the Company entered into an agreement to sell to a non-U.S. person in a transaction outside the United States in reliance upon Regulation S under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (Securities Act), concurrently with and contingent upon the closing of the IPO and at the IPO price, \$15,000,000 worth of shares of the Company's common stock. On December 18, 2007, the Company closed on its initial public offering and issued 833,333 shares to this investor at the offering price of \$18.00 per share.

***Initial Public Offering***

In December 2007, the Company completed the IPO of its common stock in which it sold and issued 4,450,000 shares of its common stock, at an issue price of \$18.00 per share. The Company raised a total of \$80.1 million in gross proceeds from the IPO, or approximately \$71.0 million in net proceeds after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions of \$5.6 million and other offering costs of \$3.5 million. Upon the closing of the IPO, all shares of



convertible preferred stock outstanding automatically converted into an aggregate of 19,879,675 shares of common stock.

**10. Stock Option Plan**

The Company adopted a Stock Option Plan (the Plan) in May 2000. Under the Plan, employees, outside directors and independent contractors are able to participate in the Company's future performance through the

**K12 Inc.****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

awards of nonqualified stock options to purchase common stock. In December 2003, the Board increased the total number of common stock shares reserved and available for grant and issuance pursuant to the Plan to 2,549,019 shares. In November 2007, the Board adopted the 2007 Plan increasing the number of common stock shares reserved to 4,213,921 shares plus the increases in the shares pursuant to the evergreen provision that may be issued under the 2007 Plan over the course of its ten-year term. Each stock option is exercisable pursuant to the vesting schedule set forth in the stock option agreement granting such stock option, generally over four years. No stock option shall be exercisable after the expiration of its option term. The Company has granted stock options under the 2007 Plan. The Company has also granted stock options to executive officers under stand-alone agreements outside the Plan. Options granted under stand-alone agreements totaled 1,441,168 as of June 30, 2010. Under both the Plan and the 2007 Plan, there have been no grants of nonqualified stock options to independent contractors.

Effective July 1, 2006, the Company adopted the fair value recognition provisions of ASC 718 using the prospective transition method which requires the Company to apply the provisions of ASC 718 only to awards granted, modified, repurchased or cancelled after July 1, 2006. Equity-based compensation expense for all equity-based compensation awards granted after July 1, 2006 is based on the grant-date fair value estimated in accordance with the provisions of ASC 718. The Company recognizes these compensation costs on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period, which is generally the vesting period of the award.

The Company uses the Black-Scholes option pricing model method to calculate the fair value of stock options. The use of option valuation models requires the input by management of highly subjective assumptions, including the expected stock price volatility, the expected life of the option term and forfeiture rate. These assumptions are utilized by the Company in determining the estimated fair value of stock options.

The fair value of our service and performance based stock options was estimated as of the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model with the following assumptions:

	<b>Year Ended June 30,</b>		
	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2008</b>
Dividend yield	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Expected volatility	51%	48%	46%
Risk-free interest rate	2.04% to 2.43%	1.81% to 3.11%	2.69% to 4.95%
Expected life of the option term (in years)	5.12	5.12	4.64 - 5.76
Forfeiture rate	20% to 30%	20% to 30%	20% to 30%

The fair value of the options granted for the years ended June 30, 2010, 2009 and 2008 was \$6.5 million, \$6.6 million and \$5.3 million, respectively. This amount will be expensed over the expected vesting.

*Dividend yield* The Company has never declared or paid dividends on its common stock and has no plans to do so in the foreseeable future.

*Expected volatility* Volatility is a measure of the amount by which a financial variable such as a share price has fluctuated (historical volatility) or is expected to fluctuate (expected volatility) during a period. Since the Company's common shares have recently been publicly traded and therefore does not have sufficient historical data, the basis for

the standard option volatility calculation is derived from known publicly traded comparable companies. The annual volatility for these companies is derived from their historical stock price data.

*Risk-free interest rate* The assumed risk free rate used is a zero coupon U.S. Treasury security with a maturity that approximates the expected term of the option.

*Expected life of the option term* This is the period of time that the options granted are expected to remain unexercised. Options granted during the year have a maximum term of eight years. The Company estimates the

**K12 Inc.****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

expected life of the option term based on an average life between the dates that options become fully vested and the maximum life of options granted.

*Forfeiture rate* This is the estimated percentage of options granted that are expected to be forfeited or canceled before becoming fully vested. The Company uses a forfeiture rate that is based on historical forfeitures at various classification levels with the Company.

Stock option activity including stand-alone agreements during the year ended June 30, 2010 and 2009 are as follows:

	Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (Years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding, June 30, 2008	4,766,849	\$ 11.20	5.19	\$ 49,167
Granted	835,500	22.49		
Exercised	(1,344,993)	7.28		
Forfeited or canceled	(163,148)	16.27		
Outstanding, June 30, 2009	4,094,208	14.59	5.16	28,516
Granted	950,700	18.85		
Exercised	(936,195)	9.07		
Forfeited or canceled	(194,866)	17.21		
Outstanding, June 30, 2010	3,913,847	\$ 16.81	5.06	\$ 24,911
Stock options exercisable at June 30, 2010	1,825,010	\$ 12.90	4.21	\$ 17,464

Stock options outstanding at June 30, 2010 included 773,761 stock options related to performance based options. During the year ended June 30, 2010, performance based options vested were 188,876. There were no performance based options granted or forfeited during the year ended June 30, 2010. Stock options exercisable at June 30, 2010 included 574,876 stock options related to performance based options. Vesting of performance based options is contingent on meeting various company-wide performance goals.

The aggregate intrinsic value in the table above represents the total pre-tax intrinsic value (the difference between the Company's closing stock price on the last day of the year and the exercise price, multiplied by the number of in-the-money options) that would have been received by the option holders had all option holders exercised their options on June 30, 2010. The amount of aggregate intrinsic value will change based on the fair market value of the Company's stock.

The total intrinsic value of options exercised for the years ended June 30, 2010, 2009 and 2008 was \$10.7 million, \$19.4 million and \$3.7 million, respectively.

As of June 30, 2010, there was \$9.6 million of total unrecognized compensation expense related to unvested stock options granted under the Stock Option Plans adopted in May 2000 and November 2007. The cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 2.9 years. During the years ended June 30, 2010, 2009 and 2008, the Company recognized \$5.2 million, \$2.8 million and \$1.5 million of stock based compensation expense. The total income tax benefit recognized in the statement of operations related to stock options exercised during the years ended June 30, 2010, 2009 and 2008 was \$3.9 million, \$6.9 million and \$1.4 million, respectively.

***Restricted Stock Awards***

In July 2009 the Restricted Stock Award ( RSA ) program was approved pursuant to the 2007 Plan. Under the Plan, employees, outside directors and independent contractors are able to participate in the Company s future performance through the awards of restricted stock. Each RSA vests pursuant to the vesting schedule set forth in the

**K12 Inc.****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

restricted stock agreement granting such RSA s, generally over three years. Under the 2007 Plan, there have been no awards of restricted stock to independent contractors.

Restricted stock award activity during the year ended June 30, 2010 was as follows:

	<b>Shares</b>	<b>Weighted-Average Fair Value</b>
Nonvested, June 30, 2009		\$
Granted	225,946	18.29
Vested	(16,007)	17.46
Forfeited or canceled	(22,089)	17.46
Nonvested, June 30, 2010	187,850	\$ 18.46

The fair value of restricted stock awards granted for the year ended June 30, 2010 was \$3.1 million. As of June 30, 2010, there was \$3.0 million of total unrecognized compensation expense related to unvested restricted stock awards granted. The cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 2.49 years. The total fair value of shares vested during the year ended June 30, 2010 was \$0.3 million. During the year ended June 30, 2010, the Company recognized \$0.7 million of stock based compensation expense related to restricted stock awards.

**11. Redeemable Noncontrolling Interest**

In April 2010, a subsidiary of the Company entered into an agreement to establish a venture with Middlebury College ( Middlebury ) to form a new entity named Middlebury Interactive Languages LLC ( MIL ) effective May 2010. The Company s investment into this venture consisted of \$4.0 million in cash and contributed assets, including substantially all of its foreign languages subsidiary, in return for a 60% ownership interest including control over day to day operations. Middlebury s investment in the venture consisted of \$4.0 million in cash, \$0.6 million in assumed liabilities and contributed assets, including a license to use its trademark and a foreign language instruction summer camps business, in return for a 40% ownership interest. The purpose of the venture is to create and distribute innovative, high-quality online language courses under the trademark Middlebury and other marks. Transaction expenses incurred by the Company related to this transaction included in selling, administrative and other operating expenses were \$0.2 million.

At any time after the fifth (5th) anniversary of the agreement, Middlebury may give written notice of its irrevocable election to sell all (but not less than all) of its Membership Interest to the Company ( put right ). The purchase price for Middlebury s Membership Interest shall be its fair market value and the Company may, in its sole discretion, pay the purchase price in cash or shares of the Company s common stock. The agreement also includes a provision whereby, if certain milestones are not met related to expanding the business by June 2014, Middlebury will have the option to repurchase certain contributed assets at their fair market value.

The transaction resulted in a change in ownership interest of the subsidiary that did not result in loss of control and was accounted for by the Company as an equity transaction in accordance with the provisions of ASC 810 (formerly SFAS 160, *Noncontrolling Interests in Consolidated Financial Statements, an amendment of ARB 51*). The assets contributed by Middlebury were initially recorded at their fair value. The intangible assets contributed by Middlebury were estimated at a fair value of \$14.0 million as determined by management and represents a preliminary allocation which is subject to change upon completion of a valuation with the assistance of a third party valuation firm.

Given the provision of the put right, the redeemable noncontrolling interest is redeemable outside of the Company's control and it is recorded outside of permanent equity at its redemption value fair value in accordance with EITF Topic D-98, *Classification and Measurement of Redeemable Securities*. The Company will adjust the redeemable noncontrolling interest to redemption value on each balance sheet date with changes in redemption value recognized as an adjustment to retained earnings, or in the absence of retained earnings, by adjustment to additional paid-in-capital.

**K12 Inc.****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

The following is a summary of the activity of the redeemable noncontrolling interest for the year ended June 30, 2010:

	<b>Year Ended June 30, 2010</b>
Initial recording of redeemable noncontrolling interest	\$ 17,374
Net loss	(365)
Adjustment to redemption value	365
Balance of redeemable noncontrolling interest at June 30, 2010	\$ 17,374

**12. Commitments and Contingencies***Litigation*

In the ordinary conduct of business, the Company is subject to lawsuits, arbitrations and administrative proceedings from time to time. The Company expenses legal costs as incurred.

*Aventa Learning*

In June 2010, the shareholders of Aventa Learning, Inc. (Aventa) filed a lawsuit against KC Distance Learning, Inc. which is currently pending in the U.S. District Court for the Western District of Washington, *Axtman et al. v. KC Distance Learning, Inc.* (Case No. 2:10-cv-01022-JLR). The lawsuit alleges, among other things, that KCDL did not honor the terms of an earn-out provision contained in an asset purchase agreement after certain assets of Aventa were acquired by KCDL in 2007. In addition, the plaintiffs allege breach of contract and misrepresentation claims, and seek the remedy of rescission for alleged violation of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (Securities Act). On July 23, 2010, we acquired all of the shares of KCDL, which is now our wholly-owned subsidiary. On August 31, 2010, the plaintiffs amended their complaint to add K12 Inc. as a co-defendant in this matter, reflecting the change in ownership. Pursuant to the Agreement and Plan of Merger between K12 Inc. and KCDL Holdings LLC (Seller), Seller agreed to assume responsibility to defend this lawsuit and to fully indemnify K12 Inc. for any liability, including rescission. In addition, K12 Inc. obtained a guarantee from Seller's parent company, Learning Group LLC, from any losses related to this litigation. In our view, the outcome of this litigation will not have a material adverse effect on the financial condition or results of operations of K12 Inc. or any of our subsidiaries.



**K12 Inc.**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

***Employment Agreements***

The Company has entered into employment agreements with certain executive officers that provide for severance payments and, in some cases other benefits, upon certain terminations of employment. Except for one agreement that has a three year term, all other agreements provide for employment on an at-will basis. If the employee is terminated for good reason or without cause, the employee is entitled to salary continuation, and in some cases benefit continuation, for varying periods depending on the agreement.

On July 12, 2007, the Company's board of directors approved an amended and restated employment agreement for an executive officer. The amended and restated agreement extends the term of employment until January 1, 2011 and amended certain elements of compensation including salary, stock options and severance.

The Company maintains an annual cash performance bonus program that is intended to reward executive officers based on our performance and the individual named executive officer's contribution to that performance. In determining the performance-based compensation awarded to each named executive officer, the Company may generally evaluate the Company's and the executive's performance in a number of areas, which could include revenues, operating earnings, student retention, efficiency in product and systems development, marketing investment efficacy, new enrollment and developing company leaders.

***Vendor Payment Commitments***

In April 2007, the Company entered into a master services and license agreement with a third party that provides for the Company to license their proprietary computer system. The agreement was effective through July 2010. In exchange for the license of the computer system, the Company agreed to pay a service fee per enrollment. In the event the fees paid over the term of the agreement do not exceed \$1 million (the minimum commitment fee), the Company agrees to pay the difference between the actual fees paid and the minimum commitment fee. As of June 30, 2010, the actual fees paid have exceeded the minimum commitment fee. In August 2010, the agreement was renewed for a two year period ending August 2012 and includes a minimum commitment fee of \$2.5 million over the term of the agreement. In the event the fees paid over the term of the agreement do not exceed \$2.5 million, the Company agrees to pay the difference between the actual fees paid and the minimum commitment fee.

**13. Related Party Transactions**

In April 2010, the Company entered into a license agreement with an affiliate of the Company in the amount of \$1.2 million of which \$1.0 million was paid to the affiliate with the remaining balance paid in July 2010. Affiliates of the Company also rendered \$0.1 million, \$0.1 million and \$0.4 million of professional services to the Company during the years ended June 30, 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively. These costs include administrative operations, consulting and curriculum development services, other operating charges and the purchase of our domain name.

**14. Employee Benefits**

The Company is party to a Section 401(k) Salary Deferral Plan (the 401(k) Plan). Under the 401(k) Plan, employees at least 18 years of age having been employed for at least 30 days may voluntarily contribute up to 15% of their compensation. The 401(k) Plan provides for a matching Company contribution of 25% of the first 4% of each participant's compensation, which begins following six months of service and vests after three years of service. Under

the 401(k) Plan, the Company expensed \$0.4 million, \$0.3 million and \$0.2 million during each of the years ended June 30, 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

**K12 Inc.****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)****15. Supplemental Disclosure of Cash Flow Information**

	<b>Year Ended June 30,</b>		
	<b>2010</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2008</b>
Cash paid for interest	\$ 1,282	\$ 1,428	\$ 1,256
Cash paid for taxes	\$ 872	\$ 65	\$ 161
Supplemental disclosure of non-cash investing and financing activities:			
New capital lease obligations	\$ 12,194	\$ 16,044	\$ 10,564
Cash receipts in transit from exercise of stock options	\$	\$ 691	\$ 25
Issuance of stock options related to earn-out provision of Power-Glide acquisition	\$	\$ 71	\$
Net working capital contributed to Middlebury Interactive Languages venture	\$ 3,374	\$	\$
Intangible assets contributed to Middlebury Interactive Languages venture	\$ 14,000	\$	\$
Business Combination:			
Net working capital	\$	\$	\$ (190)
Property and equipment	\$	\$	\$ 33
Capitalized curriculum development costs	\$	\$	\$ 2,263
Intangible assets	\$	\$	\$ 189
Deferred tax liabilities	\$	\$	\$ (936)
Goodwill	\$	\$	\$ 2,691
Assumed liabilities	\$	\$	\$ 1,271
Issuance of common stock	\$	\$	\$ 2,660
Conversion of preferred stock to common stock upon initial public offering	\$	\$	\$ 238,408
Purchase of perpetual license agreement/accrued liabilities	\$ 250	\$	\$ 150



**K12 Inc.****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)****16. Quarterly Results of Operations (Unaudited)**

The unaudited consolidated interim financial information presented should be read in conjunction with other information included in our consolidated financial statements. The following unaudited consolidated financial information reflects all adjustments necessary for the fair presentation of the results of interim periods. The following tables set forth selected unaudited quarterly financial information for each of our last eight quarters.

	<b>2010</b>			
	<b>Jun 30, 2010</b>	<b>Mar 31, 2010</b>	<b>Dec 31, 2009</b>	<b>Sep 30, 2009</b>
<b>Consolidated Quarterly Statements of Income</b>				
<b>Revenues</b>	\$ 88,321	\$ 96,627	\$ 93,197	\$ 106,325
<b>Cost and expenses</b>				
Instructional costs and services	55,868	56,479	51,589	58,093
Selling, administrative, and other	32,329	26,843	24,899	33,327
Product development expenses	1,999	2,924	2,415	2,238
<b>Total costs and expenses</b>	90,196	86,246	78,903	93,658
<b>Income (loss) from operations</b>	(1,875)	10,381	14,294	12,667
Interest expense, net	(289)	(361)	(324)	(357)
<b>Income (loss) before income taxes and noncontrolling interest</b>	(2,164)	10,020	13,970	12,310
Income tax benefit (expense)	427	(3,927)	(4,381)	(5,368)
<b>Net income (loss)</b>	(1,737)	6,093	9,589	6,942
<b>Add net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest</b>	412	36	49	141
<b>Net income (loss) K12 Inc.</b>	\$ (1,325)	\$ 6,129	\$ 9,638	\$ 7,083
<b>Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders per share:</b>				
Basic	\$ (0.04)	\$ 0.20	\$ 0.33	\$ 0.24
Diluted	\$ (0.04)	\$ 0.20	\$ 0.32	\$ 0.24
<b>Weighted average shares used in computing per share amounts:</b>				
Basic	30,195,130	29,951,327	29,648,674	29,378,074
Diluted	30,195,130	30,352,974	29,974,642	29,948,550



**K12 Inc.****Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

	<b>Jun 30, 2009</b>	<b>Mar 31, 2009</b>	<b>2009 Dec 31, 2008</b>	<b>Sep 30, 2008</b>
<b>Consolidated Quarterly Statements of Income</b>				
<b>Revenues</b>	\$ 72,166	\$ 77,164	\$ 77,618	\$ 88,625
<b>Cost and expenses</b>				
Instructional costs and services	44,375	47,868	50,312	54,421
Selling, administrative, and other	25,494	19,467	18,887	22,835
Product development expenses	2,560	2,415	2,405	2,195
<b>Total costs and expenses</b>	72,429	69,750	71,604	79,451
<b>Income (loss) from operations</b>	(263)	7,414	6,014	9,174
Interest expense, net	(464)	(361)	(264)	107
<b>Income (loss) before income taxes and noncontrolling interest</b>	(727)	7,053	5,750	9,281
Income tax benefit (expense)	13	(3,490)	(2,365)	(3,786)
<b>Net income (loss)</b>	(714)	3,563	3,385	5,495
<b>Add (less) net loss (income) attributable to noncontrolling interest</b>	48	(16)	135	419
<b>Net income (loss) K12 Inc.</b>	\$ (666)	\$ 3,547	\$ 3,520	\$ 5,914
<b>Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders per share:</b>				
Basic	\$ (0.02)	\$ 0.12	\$ 0.12	\$ 0.21
Diluted	\$ (0.02)	\$ 0.12	\$ 0.12	\$ 0.20
<b>Weighted average shares used in computing per share amounts:</b>				
Basic	29,000,514	27,449,893	28,749,126	28,487,440
Diluted	29,000,514	28,780,389	29,682,250	29,499,102

**17. Subsequent Events**

In July 2010, the Company acquired all of the stock of KC Distance Learning, Inc. (KCDL), a provider of online curriculum and public and private virtual education, by issuing to its parent company KCDL Holdings LLC, 2,750,000 shares of a new class of stock designated as Series A Special Stock, which had a value at closing of

\$63.1 million. KCDL Holdings, Inc. is an affiliate of the Learning Group, LLC, a related party. The Company's board of directors obtained an opinion from an independent financial advisor that the consideration paid in the acquisition was fair from a financial point of view to K12 and its stockholders. The holders of the Series A Shares initially have no voting rights and no rights of conversion with respect to the Series A Shares; however, the Company has agreed to convene a meeting of its stockholders to obtain their approval to permit conversion of the Series A Shares into common stock on a one-for-one basis and for the right to vote on all matters presented to K12 shareholders, other than for the election and removal of directors, for which holders of the Series A Shares shall have no voting rights. In the event that the K12 stockholders do not approve the voting rights and permit conversion of the Series A Shares by the first anniversary of the closing of the acquisition, the Series A Shares will be redeemable at the option of the holder or K12 at a price per share of the greater of \$22.95 or the price per share of the K12 common stock at the date of redemption. Learning Group LLC and certain of its affiliates have agreed to vote



**K12 Inc.**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**

their shares of K12 common stock (representing approximately 17% of our common stock) in favor of the rights of conversion and voting rights of Series A Shares pursuant to a voting agreement. The aggregate redemption liability (if fully exercised) will not be less than \$63.1 million of cash. Within sixty days of the acquisition date, the Company will make a payment in the amount of \$3.3 million to KCDL Holdings, Inc. representing trade payables assumed in the acquisition. The KCDL businesses include: Aventa Learning (online curriculum and instruction), the iQ Academies (statewide virtual public charter schools for middle and high school); and The Keystone School (international online private school). The Company is still evaluating the purchase accounting and therefore an estimate of the financial impact cannot be made at this time.

In August 2010, the Company entered into an \$18 million equipment lease line of credit with PNC Bank for new purchase. The equipment lease line expires on March 31, 2011. The interest rate on new advances under the equipment lease line is set at the time the funds are advanced based upon interest rates in the Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15. Payment terms are 36 months with a \$1 purchase option at the end of the term.

In August 2010, we entered into agreements with Oracle Corporation (Oracle) to license a suite of software applications that we will deploy throughout our organization to further automate important functions such as accounting, financial management, and procurement. We expect to implement this solution over the course of fiscal year 2011 with the assistance of Oracle.

## SCHEDULE II

## K12 INC

VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS  
YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2010, 2009 AND 20081. ALLOWANCE FOR DOUBTFUL ACCOUNTS

	Balance at Beginning of Period	Additions Charged to Cost and Expenses	Deductions from Allowance	Balance at End of Period
June 30, 2010	\$ 1,055,261	502,723	195,454	\$ 1,362,890
June 30, 2009	\$ 1,458,372	423,571	826,682	\$ 1,055,261
June 30, 2008	\$ 588,971	917,730	48,329	\$ 1,458,372

2. INVENTORY RESERVE

	Balance at Beginning of Period	Additions Charged to Cost and Expenses	Deductions Shrinkage and Obsolescence	Balance at End of Period
June 30, 2010	\$ 884,094	1,085,270	65,916	\$ 1,903,448
June 30, 2009	\$ 734,827	149,267		\$ 884,094
June 30, 2008	\$ 327,608	781,104	373,885	\$ 734,827

3. COMPUTER RESERVE (1)

	Balance at Beginning of Period	Additions (Deductions) Charged to Cost and Expenses	Deductions Shrinkage and Obsolescence	Balance at End of Period
June 30, 2010	\$ 1,022,147	(178,271)		\$ 843,876
June 30, 2009	\$ 778,789	243,358		\$ 1,022,147
June 30, 2008	\$ 616,361	162,428		\$ 778,789

(1) A reserve account is maintained against potential shrinkage and obsolescence for those computers provided to our students. The reserve is calculated based upon several factors including historical percentages, the net book

value and remaining useful life.

#### 4. INCOME TAX VALUATION ALLOWANCE

	<b>Balance at</b>	<b>Additions to</b>	<b>Deductions in Net</b>	<b>Balance at</b>
	<b>Beginning of</b>	<b>Net</b>	<b>Deferred Tax</b>	<b>End</b>
	<b>Period</b>	<b>Deferred</b>	<b>Asset</b>	<b>of Period</b>
		<b>Tax Assets</b>	<b>Allowance</b>	
		<b>Allowance</b>		
June 30, 2010	\$ 746,726	73,487		\$ 820,213
June 30, 2009	\$ 610,954	135,772		\$ 746,726
June 30, 2008	\$ 29,925,898		29,314,944	\$ 610,954

**ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE**

None.

**ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES**

**Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

As required by Rules 13a-15 and 15d-15 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, management has evaluated, with the participation of our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this report. Disclosure controls and procedures refer to controls and other procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the reports we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the rules and forms of the Securities and Exchange Commission. Disclosure controls and procedures include, without limitation, controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by us in our reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to management, including our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding our required disclosure. In designing and evaluating our disclosure controls and procedures, management recognizes that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objectives, and management was required to apply its judgment in evaluating and implementing possible controls and procedures.

As described below, a material weakness was identified in our internal control over financial reporting relating to our accounting for complex transactions that are non-routine and non-recurring. Rule 12b-2 and Rule 1-02 of Regulation S-X define a material weakness as a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in ICFR such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the registrant's annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. As a result of the material weakness, our chief executive officer and chief financial officer have concluded that, as of June 30, 2010, the end of the period covered by this report, our disclosure controls and procedures were not effective at a reasonable assurance level.

**Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting.

Internal control over financial reporting refers to a process designed by, or under the supervision of, our chief executive officer and chief financial officer and effected by our board of directors, management and other personnel, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and includes those policies and procedures that:

- pertain to the maintenance of records that in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of our assets;

- provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that our receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of our management and members of our board of directors; and

provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of our assets that could have a material effect on our financial statements.

Internal control over financial reporting cannot provide absolute assurance of achieving financial reporting objectives because of its inherent limitations. Internal control over financial reporting is a process that involves human diligence and compliance and is subject to lapses in judgment and breakdowns resulting from human failures. Internal control over financial reporting also can be circumvented by collusion or improper override. Because of such limitations, internal control over financial reporting cannot prevent or detect all misstatements, whether unintentional errors or fraud. However, these inherent limitations are known features of the financial reporting process, therefore, it is possible to design into the process safeguards to reduce, though not eliminate, this risk.

Management evaluated the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of June 30, 2010 using the framework set forth in the report of the Treadway Commission's Committee of Sponsoring Organizations (COSO), Internal Control - Integrated Framework .

Our independent registered public accounting firm identified a material weakness in our ICFR concerning our accounting for complex transactions that are non-routine and non-recurring.

As a result of the material weakness in our ICFR concerning our accounting for complex transactions that are non-routine and non-recurring, management has concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was ineffective as of June 30, 2010. Our independent registered public accounting firm, BDO USA, LLP has issued an adverse opinion on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of June 30, 2010.

BDO USA, LLP discovered the material weakness in our ICFR concerning our accounting for complex transactions that are non-routine and non-recurring during its audit of our financial statements as of June 30, 2010, while reviewing management's assessment of the accounting for a complex transaction that was non-routine and non-recurring. Our initial accounting determination did not consider the impact of put and repurchase provisions in one of our transaction agreements concerning a non-controlling interest of the seller that require treating the non-controlling interest as a redeemable instrument. This material weakness resulted in three audit adjustments to our balance sheet at June 30, 2010: (1) adjustment of the initial recording of the redeemable non-controlling interest to redemption value at the time of the transaction; (2) reclassification of the non-controlling interest from the equity section to the mezzanine section of our balance sheet although there was no effect on our income statement or statement of cash flows and no prior periods were effected; and (3) adjustment of the redeemable non-controlling interest to redemption value at June 30, 2010.

To address the material weakness in our ICFR concerning our accounting for complex, non-routine and non-recurring transactions, we performed additional analysis and other post-closing procedures to ensure that our consolidated financial statements for the period covered by this report were prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. These procedures included: making the aforementioned audit adjustments to our balance sheet at June 30, 2010; adding a control that changed the procedure for determining the accounting treatment of complex, non-routine and non-recurring transactions; and undertaking additional internal training of our finance staff as to proper accounting for complex, non-routine and non-recurring transactions. Accordingly, management believes that the financial statements included in this report fairly present in all material respects the company's financial position, results of operations and cash flows for the periods presented.

In addition, management is undertaking improvements in our internal control over financial reporting and our accounting procedures and practices generally. Specifically, management has approved the addition of several new positions to our finance and accounting staff which we are in the process of filling from internal resources and outside recruitment efforts (including the possibility of using outside temporary help firms), we have targeted potential new hires for recruitment, we have engaged a Big Four accounting firm to provide consulting services to our finance and accounting staff regarding process improvement opportunities, best practices and relevant training, and we are in the

process of implementing an enterprise-wide financial management solution from Oracle Corporation to improve our overall accounting function. In addition, as noted above, we are arranging for additional internal training of our finance staff as to GAAP requirements and SEC guidance in connection with accounting for complex, non-routine and non-recurring transactions. Finally, as previously disclosed, on May 5, 2010, our new Chief Financial Officer commenced his employment with the Company and he brings to us substantial public company reporting experience in enterprises significantly larger than us. Management believes the measures that

have been implemented to remediate the material weakness in our ICFR concerning our accounting for complex, non-routine and non-recurring transactions have had a material impact on our internal control over financial reporting since June 30, 2010, and anticipates that these measures and other ongoing enhancements will continue to have a material impact on our internal control over financial reporting in future periods.

**CHANGES IN INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING**

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting for the period ended June 30, 2010 other than on May 5, 2010, our new Chief Financial Officer commenced his employment with the Company as noted above.



### **Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

Board of Directors and Stockholders  
K12 Inc.  
Herndon, Virginia

We have audited K12 Inc. and subsidiaries (the Company) internal control over financial reporting as of June 30, 2010, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (the COSO criteria). K12 Inc. and subsidiaries management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Item 9A, Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the company's annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. A material weakness regarding management's failure to design and maintain controls over the accounting for complex non-routine transactions has been identified and described in management's assessment. This material weakness was considered in determining the nature, timing, and extent of audit tests applied in our audit of the 2010 financial statements, and this report does not affect our report dated September 13, 2010 on those financial statements.

In our opinion, K12 Inc. and subsidiaries did not maintain, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of June 30, 2010, based on the COSO criteria.

We do not express an opinion or any other form of assurance on management's statements referring to any corrective actions taken by the company after the date of management's assessment.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of K12 Inc. and subsidiaries as of June 30, 2010 and 2009, and the related consolidated statements of operations, redeemable convertible preferred stock and equity (deficit), and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended June 30, 2010 and our report dated September 13, 2010 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ BDO USA, LLP

Bethesda, Maryland  
September 13, 2010

**ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION**

None

**PART III**

**ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

Information relating to directors and officers of K12 is incorporated by reference to our proxy statement for our annual stockholders meeting.

**ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION**

Information regarding compensation of officers and directors of K12 is incorporated by reference to our proxy statement for our annual stockholders meeting.

**ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS, MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS**

Information regarding ownership of K12 common stock is incorporated by reference to our proxy statement for our annual stockholders meeting.

**ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS, RELATED TRANSACTIONS AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE**

Information regarding certain relationships, related transactions with K12, and director independence is incorporated by reference to our proxy statement for our annual stockholders meeting.

**ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES**

Information regarding principal accountant fees and services is incorporated by reference to our proxy statement for our annual stockholders meeting.

**PART IV**

**ITEM 15. EXHIBITS, FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES**

(a)(1) *All financial statements.* The information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to the financial statements and notes thereto listed in Item 8 of Part II and included in this Annual Report.

(a)(2) *Financial statement schedules.* All financial statement schedules are omitted because the required information is included in the financial statements and notes thereto listed in Item 8 of Part II and included in this Annual Report.

(b) *Exhibits.*

An index to exhibits has been filed as part of this Annual Report and is incorporated herein by reference.

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

**K12 INC.**

By: /s/ Ronald J. Packard

Name: Ronald J. Packard

Title: Chief Executive Officer

Date: September 13, 2010

**POWER OF ATTORNEY**

Know all persons by these presents, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Ronald J. Packard, Harry T. Hawks and Howard D. Polsky, and each of them severally, his or her true and lawful attorney-in-fact with power of substitution and resubstitution to sign in his or her name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to do any and all things and execute any and all instruments that such attorney may deem necessary or advisable under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and any rules, regulations and requirements of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K and any and all amendments hereto, as fully for all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, and hereby ratifies and confirms all said attorneys-in-fact and agents, each acting alone, and his or her substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<b>Signature</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Date</b>
/s/ Ronald J. Packard Ronald J. Packard	Chief Executive Officer <i>(Principal Executive Officer)</i>	September 13, 2010
/s/ Harry T. Hawks Harry T. Hawks	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer <i>(Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)</i>	September 13, 2010
/s/ Andrew H. Tisch Andrew H. Tisch	Chairman of the Board and Director	September 13, 2010
/s/ Guillermo Bron Guillermo Bron	Director	September 13, 2010

/s/ Nathaniel A. Davis

Director

September 13, 2010

Nathaniel A. Davis

/s/ Steven B. Fink

Director

September 13, 2010

Steven B. Fink

<b>Signature</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Date</b>
/s/ Jane M. Swift Jane M. Swift	Director	September 13, 2010
/s/ Thomas J. Wilford Thomas J. Wilford	Director	September 13, 2010
/s/ Mary H. Futrell Mary H. Futrell	Director	September 13, 2010

**INDEX TO EXHIBITS**

<b>Exhibit No.</b>	<b>Description of Exhibit</b>
3.1	Third Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of K12 Inc. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to K12's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (Commission file number 001-33883) for the quarter ended December 31, 2007).
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws of K12 Inc. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to K12's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (Commission file number 001-33883) for the quarter ended December 31, 2007).
4.1	Form of stock certificate of common stock (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to K12's Amendment No. 4 to Registration Statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-144894).
4.2	Amended and Restated Stock Option Plan and Amendment thereto (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to K12's Registration Statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-144894).
4.3	Form of Stock Option Contract – Employee (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to K12's Registration Statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-144894).
4.4	Form of Stock Option Contract – Director (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to K12's Registration Statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-144894).
4.5	Form of Second Amended and Restated Stockholders Agreement (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.5 to K12's Registration Statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-144894).
4.6	Form of Common Stock Warrant Agreement (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.6 to K12's Registration Statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-144894).
4.7	K12 Inc. 2007 Equity Incentive Award Plan (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.8 to K12's Amendment No. 4 to Registration Statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-144894).
4.8	K12 Inc. 2007 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.9 to K12's Amendment No. 4 to Registration Statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-144894).
4.9	Form of Indemnification Agreement for Non-Management Directors and for Officers of K12 Inc. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to K12's Annual Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2008).
4.10	Form of Director's Indemnification Agreement (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to K12's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 22, 2008).
10.1	Revolving Credit Agreement and Certain Other Loan Documents by and among K12 Inc., School Leasing Corporation, American School Supply Corporation and PNC Bank, N.A. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to K12's Registration Statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-144894).
10.2*	Amended and Restated Stock Option Agreement of Ronald J. Packard dated as of July 12, 2007 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to K12's Amendment No. 6 to Registration Statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-144894).
10.3	Stock Option Agreement of Bruce J. Davis (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to K12's Registration Statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-144894).
10.4*	Employment Agreement of Ronald J. Packard (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to K12's Amendment No. 6 to Registration Statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-144894).
10.5	Employment Agreement of Bruce J. Davis (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to K12's Amendment No. 1 to Registration Statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-144894).

Exhibit No.	Description of Exhibit
10.6	Deed of Lease by and between ACP/2300 Corporate Park Owner, LLC and K12 Inc., dated December 7, 2005 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.13 to K12's Amendment No. 1 to Registration Statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-144894).
10.7	Sublease by and between France Telecom Long Distance USA, LLC, and K12 Inc., dated December 9, 2005 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.14 to K12's Amendment No. 1 to Registration Statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-144894).
10.8	Employment Agreement of Celia Stokes (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to K12's Amendment No. 1 to Registration Statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-144894).
10.9	Employment Agreement of Howard D. Polsky (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.16 to K12's Amendment No. 1 to Registration Statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-144894).
10.10*	Stock Option Agreement between K12 Inc. and Ronald J. Packard dated as of July 12, 2007 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.17 to K12's Amendment No. 6 to Registration Statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-144894).
10.11	First Amendment to Employment Agreement of Howard D. Polsky (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.18 to K12's Amendment No. 4 to Registration Statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-144894).
10.12	Amendment No. 1 to Revolving Credit Agreement (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.19 to K12's Amendment No. 4 to Registration Statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-144894).
10.13	Stock Subscription Agreement between K12 Inc. and KB Education Investments Limited, dated November 6, 2007 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.20 to K12's Amendment No. 4 to Registration Statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-144894).
10.14	Second Amended and Restated Educational Products and, Administrative, and Technology Services Agreement between the Ohio Virtual Academy and K12 Ohio LLC (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.21 to K12's Amendment No. 4 to Registration Statement on Form S-1, File No. 333-144894).
10.15	First Amendment to Deed of Lease by and between ACP/2300 Corporate Park Owner, LLC and K12 Inc., dated as of November 30, 2006. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.21 to K12's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2008).
10.16	Second Amendment to Deed of Lease by and between ACP/2300 Corporate Park Owner, LLC and K12 Inc., dated as of March 26, 2007. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.22 to K12's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2008).
10.17	Sublease by and between DIECA Communications Inc. and K12 Inc., dated June 25, 2008. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.23 to K12's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended June 30, 2008).
10.18	Employment Agreement of Harry T. Hawks (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to K12's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (Commission file number 001-33883) for the quarter ended March 31, 2010).
21.1	Subsidiaries of K12 Inc.
23.1	Consent of BDO USA, LLP.
24.1	Power of Attorney (included in signature pages).
31.1	Certification of Principal Executive Officer Required Under Rule 13a-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.
31.2	Certification of Principal Financial Officer Required Under Rule 13a-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.
32.1	Certification of Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer Required Under Rule 13a-14(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and 18 U.S.C. Section 1350.



\* Portions omitted pursuant to a request for confidential treatment. The omitted information has been filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

120